RESTRUCTURED CURRICULUM AND SYLLABI FOR
THE B.COM DEGREE PROGRAMME UNDER
THE CHOICE BASED CREDIT AND SEMESTER
SYSTEM
The objectives of Higher Education can be achieved only through qualitative changes in the system. Now, as India strives to compete in a globalised economy in areas that require highly trained professionals, the quality of higher education becomes increasingly important. Quality depends on many factors and proper curriculum planning and implementation is one such factor. Improving quality and effectiveness of teaching-learning process depends very much on curriculum development. Curriculum must always change as the frontiers of knowledge expand with time.

Renewing and updating of syllabi is the essential ingredient of any university academic system. There ought to be a dynamic curriculum with necessary additions and changes from time to time to maintain the curriculum updated. To meet the needs and requirement of the society and in order to enhance the quality and standards of education, updating and restructuring of the curriculum must be a continuous process.

Commerce has been a versatile subject of study right from its beginning. A continuous revision of the syllabi is required to make the subject socially relevant in the present context of the fast developing economy of India. Attempts have to be made to revitalise Commerce programmes with a view to increase the employability of the Commerce students.

A five day workshop was organised by the Board of Studies in Commerce (Under Graduate) of the Mahatma Gandhi University with financial assistance from the Kerala State Higher Education Council for updating the syllabi and restructuring the course in line with the Choice Based Credit and Semester System going to be introduced in the State. Besides the Members of Board of Studies in Commerce, 80 teachers from affiliated colleges participated in the workshop. The participants prepared a model curriculum for Commerce and framed the syllabi. Initially, the teachers formed themselves into different groups based on their area of interest under the leadership of a coordinator for each group selected from among themselves. Their deliberations resulted in identification of subjects and detailed syllabus was designed for each subject. The final copy of the curriculum and syllabi prepared were sent to the members of an expert committee for further comments and modifications. The Board of Studies met several times and consulted academicians in the field of commerce before finalising the syllabi.

The course inputs of the programmes have been modernised and made updated and current as feasible as possible remaining with in the guidelines prescribed by the university. The professional content of the programme has also been made as competitive as the changing business and economic scenario in the country necessitates.
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Board of Studies in Commerce (Under Graduate) take this opportunity to express our deep appreciation to all academicians and professionals who participated in the five day workshop organised by the Board for restructuring the U G course in Commerce under the Mahatma Gandhi University, Kottayam.

We express our profound gratitude to the Honourable Vice-Chancellor Dr.Rajan Gurukal, Pro-Vice Chancellor Dr.Rajan Varghese, Members of the Syndicate, Prof C. A. Thomas, Member, Academic Council, for their sincere co-operation and guidance for completion of this work. Our special thanks are due to Prof K. Mathew, Coordinator of the Sub Committee for restructuring of the Under Graduate course.

We also extend our gratitude to Dr.Jayamani, Dean, Faculty of Commerce, Dr. Gabriel Simon Thattil, Dr. Stephen Mathew and Dr. Tharsis Joseph for their valuable suggestions in updating the syllabi.

Our thanks are also due to Prof.A J Mani, Prof. L Radhakrishnan Karta, Prof Rajan George Panicker, Prof. Johnson Andrews, Prof. K P George, Dr.Philip Varghese Porattoor, Dr. Tomy Mathew, Dr.Samkutty George, Dr.Koshy George and Prof A V Thomas, who were entrusted with the responsibility of co-ordinating the revision of the syllabus of different subjects.

We place on record our gratitude to the Kerala State Higher Education Council for having taken the initiative to restructure and modernise the U G Courses in Kerala with the introduction of Choice Based Credit and Semester System.

As members of the Board of Studies in Commerce we express our whole hearted gratitude to all those who have helped us in this endeavour.

1. Dr.T.Varghese Panicker, (Chairman),
   Head of the Post Graduate & Research Department of Commerce,
   St.Thomas College, Kozhencherry.
2. Dr.M.George Sebastian,
   Post Graduate Dept. of Commerce, K E College, Mannanam.
3. Prof.K K Raju,
   Department of Commerce, Government College, Kottayam.
4. Dr.Mendal Jose,
   P.G. Dept. of Commerce, St.Dominics Collsge, Kanjirapally.
5. Dr.P.N.Harikumar, Reader,
   P. G. Department of Commerce, K G College, Pampady.
6. Prof. S Bindu,
    Department of Commerce, D.B College, Thalayolaparambu.
7. Dr. Jacob Thomas,
    P. G. Department of Commerce, CMS College, Kottayam.
8. Prof. Edsel Joseph,
    Department of Commerce, St. Georges College, Aruvithura.
9. Prof. Johnson John,
    Post Graduate Department of Commerce, S H College, Thevara.
10. Dr. P V Raveendran,
    Department of Commerce, Sir Syed College, Thaliparamba.
11. Prof. T K Mohammed,
    Dept. of Commerce, Govinda Pai Memorial Govt. College, Manjeswar.

Kottayam
15/06/2009.

MAHATMA GANDHI UNIVERSITY
REGULATIONS GOVERNING BACHELOR OF COMMERCE DEGREE PROGRAMME UNDER CBCCS SYSTEM EFFECTIVE FROM THE 2009 ADMISSIONS

The scheme of examination of B.Com Degree Programme is modified in line with the Choice Based Credit and Semester System to be introduced by Mahatma Gandhi University from 2009-10

MODEL-I
Courses and Duration of Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total credits: 120</th>
<th>Working Days: Semester: 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Working Hours / Semester: 450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Evaluation: 25%; External Evaluation: 75%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Title of the Programme**
  This Degree shall be called BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.Com)

- **Eligibility for admission**
  Admission to B.Com Degree Programme shall be open only to candidates who have passed the plus Two of the Higher Secondary Board of Kerala or Pre Degree of Mahatma Gandhi University or that of any other University or Board of Examinations in any State recognised as equivalent to the Plus Two of the Higher Secondary Board in Kerala, with Book Keeping and Accountancy and any two of the following subjects, (1) Commerce (2) Commercial Correspondence and Commercial Geography (3) Economics (4) Life Insurance with Salesmanship (5) Banking with Secretarial Practice (6) Business Studies (7) Maths (8) Computer Science (9) Computer Application (10) Informatics Practice and (11) Management

  OR

  To have passed Plus Two or equivalent examination recognised by this University with other subjects under Part III optionals, provided they have secured 45% of the aggregate marks or an examination accepted by the University as equivalent thereto subject to the restrictions regarding marks as mentioned above. However, candidates belonging to scheduled caste and scheduled tribe need to have only a pass in the qualifying examination.

3.0 **Duration of the Programme**
The duration of the B.Com programme of study is three academic years with six
semesters

- **Medium of Instruction:** The medium of instruction and examination shall be English

**5.0 Courses of study**

The total number of courses for the whole B.Com programme is 34. It is divided into four courses namely-

1. Common courses
2. Core and Complimentary Courses
3. Open Courses.

5.1 Four common courses (Perspectives and methodology of Business studies, Business communication and MIS, E-Commerce and General Informatics, and Entrepreneurship and Project Management) Core Courses, Complimentary Courses and Open Courses shall be taught by Commerce Teachers.

**6.0 Question Papers**

The Question papers for each of the core and common courses shall be the same for Model-I Model-II and Model-III B Com. Degree Programmes

**7.0 Attendance**

A candidate shall attend at least a minimum of 75% of the number of classes actually held for each of the courses in each semester to be eligible for appearing for the examination in that course. If the candidate has shortage of attendance in any course in a semester the student shall not be allowed to appear for any examination in that semester. However, the University may condone shortage if the candidate applies for it as laid down in University procedures.

**8.0 Internal Assessment**

All courses shall have internal Assessment as specified in the common regulations for CCS System of the M.G University.

**9.0 External Examination**

The University shall conduct semester examinations for each of the courses. The duration of the examination shall be three hours for each course. Provisions of the common regulation for the conduct of the examination will be applicable in this case.

**10. Record Book**

There should be a record book for core, complimentary and open courses with a minimum of 25 pages, 9”x12” with a thick paper back covering, labelled as record book with the name of the college, subject etc; given on the first page. The book should provide a record of the practical assignments and other assignments given to the student in the respective papers during the semester.

**11. Project Report**

11.1 During the sixth semester every student shall prepare a project report on a topic related to Commerce.
11.2 Project work may be done individually or as a group of three students
11.3 Project work should be done under the supervision and guidance of Teachers
11.4 The topic of the project should be on any issues related to Commerce
11.5 Two copies of the project report in English with not less than 30 pages (Printed or typed in A4 size paper) should be submitted by the student on or before 31st March of the concerned year.

**11.6 Structure of the Report**

- Title Page
- Certificate from the guide
- Name of the Student, Name and Designation of the supervising Teacher
- Acknowledgements
11.7 Evaluation of the Project Report.
The project report shall be subject to internal and external evaluation followed by a Viva-voce.
Internal Evaluation is to be done by the supervising teacher and external evaluation by an external evaluation board consisting of an examiner appointed by the University and the Head of the Department or his nominee. A viva voce related to the project work will also be conducted by the external evaluation board and students have to attend the viva voce individually.
Grades are to be awarded to the students combining the internal evaluation, external evaluation and viva voce.
11.8 The student should get a minimum of D grade in project report.
11.9 If the student fails to get a minimum D grade in project report, he or she shall submit the project report after modifying it on the basis of the recommendations of the examiners.

Guide lines for Grading of Project Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevance of topic 2</td>
<td>Statement of objective 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuality 1</td>
<td>Methodology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality of data 2</td>
<td>Presentation of facts &amp; figures 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheme /Organization of the Report 1</td>
<td>Quality of analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viva voce 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total weight</strong> 4</td>
<td><strong>Total weight</strong> 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. Practical Examination
Practical Examinations of Two hour duration for the computer optional courses shall be arranged by the University. The weightage for the practical Examination Shall be 40%.
13. Only Commerce Teachers whose appointments are approved by the University and Commerce Teachers of Government Colleges should be entrusted with the valuation of answer scripts of Common, Core, complimentary and Open Courses and the conduct of practical Examinations.
14. Requirement for passing the course:
For passing the B Com Degree programme the student shall be required to achieve a minimum of 120 credits of which 38 credits shall be from common courses, 79 credits from core and complimentary courses, and 3 credits from open courses.
15. In all other matters regarding the conduct of the B.Com Degree programme in the affiliated colleges under the Mahatma Gandhi University under the choice based credit and semester system which are not specified in this regulation the common regulation will be applicable.
THE OBJECTIVE OF THE COURSE IS TO DEVELOP AND PROMOTE SCIENTIFIC METHODS IN BUSINESS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO SKILL DEVELOPMENT AND PROFICIENCY FOR EMPLOYMENT. IT AIMS AT IMPARTING TRAINING FOR SELF EMPLOYMENT AND TO INculcate APITUDE FOR PERUSING HIGHER STUDIES.

- **Title of the Programme:** This Degree shall be called Model II-B Com (Vocational)

**2.0 Eligibility for admission**

Admission to B.Com Degree Programme shall be open only to candidates who have passed the plus Two of the Higher Secondary Board of Kerala or Pre Degree of Mahatma Gandhi University or that of any other University or Board of Examinations in any State recognised as equivalent to the Plus Two of the Higher Secondary Board in Kerala, with Book Keeping and Accountancy and any two of the following subjects, (1) Commerce (2) Commercial Correspondence and Commercial Geography (3) Economics (4) Life Insurance with Salesmanship (5) Banking with Secretarial Practice (6) Business Studies (7) Maths (8) Computer Science (9) Computer Application (10) Informatics Practice and (11) Management

OR

To have passed Plus Two or equivalent examination recognised by this University with other subjects under Part III optionals, provided they have secured 45% of the aggregate marks or an examination accepted by the University as equivalent thereto subject to the restrictions regarding marks as mentioned above. However, candidates belonging to scheduled caste and scheduled tribe need to have only a pass in the qualifying examination.

**3.0 Duration of the Programme**

The duration of the B.Com (V) programme of study is three academic years with six semesters

- **Medium of instruction:** The medium of instruction and examination shall be English

**5.0 Courses of Study**

The total number of courses for the whole B.Com Model II (Vocational) programme is 34. It is divided in to three heads namely-

1. Common courses
2. Core and Complimentary Courses
3. Open Courses.

5.1 Four common courses (Perspectives and methodology of Business studies, Business communication and MIS, E-Commerce and General Informatics, and Entrepreneurship and Project Management) and all Core Courses shall be taught by Commerce Teachers.

**6.0 Question Papers**

The Question papers for each of the core and common courses shall be the same for Model- I Model-II and Model-III B Com. Degree Programmes.

**6.1 Attendance**

A candidate shall attend at least a minimum of 75% of the number of classes actually held for each of the courses in each semester to be eligible for appearing for the examination in that course. If the candidate has shortage of attendance in any course in a semester the student shall not be allowed to appear for any examination in that semester. However the University may condone shortage if the candidate applies for it as laid down in University procedures.

**7.0 Internal Assessment**

All courses shall have internal Assessment as specified in the common regulations for CCS System of the M G University.

**8.0 External Examination**

The University shall conduct semester examinations for each of the courses. The duration
of the examination shall be three hours for each course. Provisions of the common regulation for the conduct of the examination will be applicable in this case.

9. Record Book
There should be a record book for core, complimentary and open courses with a minimum of 25 pages, 9”x12” with a thick paper back covering, labelled as record book with the name of the college, subject etc; given on the first page. The book should provide a record of the practical assignments and other assignments given to the student in the respective papers during the semester.

10.0 On the Job Training
One month on the job training during the interval between forth and fifth semester shall be compulsory for all students.

11. Project Report
11.1 During the sixth semester every student shall prepare a project report on a topic related to Commerce.
11.2 Project work may be done individually or as a group of three students
11.3 Project work should be done under the supervision and guidance of Teachers
11.4 The topic of the project should be on any issues related to Commerce
11.5 Two copies of the project report in English with not less than 30 pages (Printed or typed in A4 size paper) should be submitted by the student on or before 31st March of the concerned year.

11.6 Structure of the Report

Title Page
• Certificate from the guide
• Name of the Student, Name and Designation of the supervising Teacher
• Acknowledgements

Contents
• Chapter I: Introduction (Research problem, Objectives of the study, methodology etc
• Chapter II: Review of Literature
• Chapter III: Data Analysis
• Chapter IV: Summary /findings/ Recommendations
• Appendix (Questionnaire, Specimen copies of forms, other exhibits etc ;)
• Bibliography

11.7 Evaluation of the Project Report.
The project report shall be subject to internal and external evaluation followed by a Viva-voce.
Internal Evaluation is to be done by the supervising teacher and external evaluation by an external evaluation board consisting of an examiner appointed by the University and the Head of the Department or his nominee. A viva voce related to the project work will also be conducted by the external evaluation board and students have to attend the viva voce individually.
Grades are to be awarded to the students combining the internal evaluation, external evaluation and viva voce.
11.8 The student should get a minimum of D grade in project report.
11.9 If the student fails to get a minimum D grade in project report, he or she shall submit the project report after modifying it on the basis of the recommendations of the examiners.

Guide lines for Grading of Project Report
Internal Weight | External Weight
--- | ---
Relevance of topic | 2
Statement of objective | 1
Methodology | 1
Presentation of facts & figures | 1
Quality of analysis | 1
Viva voce | 4

Total weight: 10

12. Practical Examination
Practical Examinations of Two hour duration for the computer optional courses shall be arranged by the University. The weightage for the practical Examination Shall be 40%.

13. Only Commerce Teachers whose appointments are approved by the University and Commerce Teachers of Government Colleges should be entrusted with the valuation of answer scripts of Common, Core, complimentary and Open Courses and the conduct of practical Examinations.

14. Requirement for passing the course:
For passing the B Com Degree programme the student shall be required to achieve a minimum of 120 credits of which 38 credits shall be from common courses, 78 credits from core and complimentary courses, and 4 credits from open courses.

15. In all other matters regarding the conduct of the B.Com Degree programme in the affiliated colleges under the Mahatma Gandhi University under the choice based credit and semester system which are not specified in this regulation the common regulation will be applicable.

MODEL-III B.COM (VOCATIONAL)

The objective of the course is to develop and promote scientific methods in business with special reference to skill development and proficiency for employment. It aims at imparting training for self employment and to inculcate aptitude for perusing higher studies.

- **Title of the Programme:** Model-III B.Com (Vocational) Programme

2.0 Eligibility for admission
Admission to B.Com Degree Programme shall be open only to candidates who have passed the plus Two of the Higher Secondary Board of Kerala or Pre Degree of Mahatma Gandhi University or that of any other University or Board of Examinations in any State recognised as equivalent to the Plus Two of the Higher Secondary Board in Kerala, with Book Keeping and Accountancy and any two of the following subjects, (1) Commerce (2) Commercial Correspondence and Commercial Geography (3) Economics (4) Life Insurance with Salesmanship (5) Banking with Secretarial Practice (6) Business Studies (7) Maths (8) Computer Science (9) Computer Application (10) Informatics Practice and (11) Management

OR
To have passed Plus Two or equivalent examination recognised by this University with other subjects under Part III optionals, provided they have secured 45% of the aggregate marks or an examination accepted by the University as equivalent thereto subject to the restrictions regarding marks as mentioned above. However, candidates belonging to scheduled caste and scheduled tribe need to have only a pass in the qualifying examination.

3.0 Duration of the Programme
The duration of the B.Com Model-III (V) programme of study is three academic years
with six semesters

- **Medium of instruction** The medium of instruction and examination shall be English

**5.0 Courses of Study**

The total number of courses for the whole B.Com Model III (Vocational) programme is 34. It is divided into three heads namely-

1. Common courses
2. Core and Complimentary Courses
3. Open Courses.

5.1 Four common courses (Perspectives and methodology of Business studies, Business communication and MIS, E-Commerce and General Informatics, and Entrepreneurship and Project Management) and all Core Courses shall be taught by Commerce Teachers.

**6.0 Question Papers**

The Questions papers for each of the core and common courses shall be the same for Model-I, Model-II and Model-III B Com. Programmes.

**6.1 Attendance**

A candidate shall attend at least a minimum of 75% of the number of classes actually held for each of the courses in each semester to be eligible for appearing for the examination in that course. If the candidate has shortage of attendance in any course in a semester, the student shall not be allowed to appear for any examination in that semester. However, the University may condone shortage if the candidate applies for it as laid down in University procedures.

**7.0 Internal Assessment**

All courses shall have internal Assessment as specified in the common regulations for CCS System of the M G University.

**8.0 External Examination**

The University shall conduct semester examinations for each of the courses. The duration of the examination shall be three hours for each course. Provisions of the common regulation for the conduct of the examination will be applicable in this case.

**9.0 Record Book**

There should be a record book for core, complimentary and open courses with a minimum of 25 pages, 9”x12” with a thick paper back covering, labelled as record book with the name of the college, subject etc; given on the first page. The book should provide a record of the practical assignments and other assignments given to the student in the respective papers during the semester.

**10.0 On the Job Training**

One month on the job training during the interval between fourth and fifth semester shall be compulsory for all students.

**11. Project Report**

11.1 During the sixth semester every student shall prepare a project report on a topic related to Commerce.

11.2 Project work may be done individually or as a group of three students

11.3 Project work should be done under the supervision and guidance of Teachers

11.4 The topic of the project should be on any issues related to Commerce

11.5 Two copies of the project report in English with not less than 30 pages (Printed or typed in A4 size paper) should be submitted by the student on or before 31st March of the concerned year.

**11.6 Structure of the Report**

- **Title Page**
  - Certificate from the guide
  - Name of the Student, Name and Designation of the supervising Teacher
  - Acknowledgements

11
11.7 Evaluation of the Project Report.
The project report shall be subject to internal and external evaluation followed by a Viva-voce.
Internal Evaluation is to be done by the supervising teacher and external evaluation by an external evaluation board consisting of an examiner appointed by the University and the Head of the Department or his nominee. A viva voce related to the project work will also be conducted by the external evaluation board and students have to attend the viva voce individually.
Grades are to be awarded to the students combining the internal evaluation, external evaluation and viva voce.

11.8 The student should get a minimum of D grade in project report.
11.9 If the student fails to get a minimum D grade in project report, he or she shall submit the project report after modifying it on the basis of the recommendations of the examiners.

Guide lines for Grading of Project Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevance of topic</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Statement of objective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuality</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality of data</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presentation of facts &amp; figures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheme /Organization of the Report</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quality of analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Viva voce</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total weight 4
Total weight 10

12. Practical Examination
Practical Examinations of Two hour’s duration for the computer optional courses shall be arranged by the University. The weightage for the practical Examination Shall be 40%.

13. Only Commerce Teachers whose appointments are approved by the University and Commerce Teachers of Government Colleges should be entrusted with the valuation of answer scripts of Common, Core, complimentary and Open Courses and the conduct of practical Examinations.

14. Requirement for passing the course:
For passing the B Com Degree programme the student shall be required to achieve a minimum of 120 credits of which 38 credits shall be from common courses, 78 credits from core and complimentary courses, and 4 credits from open courses.

15. In all other matters regarding the conduct of the B.Com Degree programme in the affiliated colleges under the Mahatma Gandhi University under the choice based credit and semester system which are not specified in this regulation the common regulation will be applicable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page Num</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>B.Com Programme (Model-1)</td>
<td>1-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sl.No</td>
<td>Common courses</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Language English 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Second Language 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Language English 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Second Language 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Language English 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Language English 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Perspectives and Methodology of Business Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Business Communication and Management Information System</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>E-Commerce and General Informatics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Development and Project Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.Com Degree Programme (Model-I) Course Structure Credit and Hours**

**COMMON COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Core and Complementary courses</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Modern Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Business Regulatory Frame Work</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Quantitative Techniques for Business Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Corporate Regulation and Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sl.No</td>
<td>Optional Course 1</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Capital Market</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Corporate Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Optional Course 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Special Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Optional Course 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Applied Cost Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Principles of Business Decisions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Practical Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Option 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Project and Viva</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPEN COURSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Open Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Any one from the Open Stream</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**B.Com Degree Programme (Model-1)**

**SEMESTER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No.</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Common-1</td>
<td>Language-English</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Common-2</td>
<td>Language-Second Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>CM01BAA01</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>CM01BAA02</td>
<td>Modern Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>CM01BAA03</td>
<td>Business Regulatory Frame work</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>CM01BA901</td>
<td>Perspectives and Methodology of Business Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Common-3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Common-4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>CM02BAA01</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CM02BAA02</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CM02BAA03</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CM02BA901</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Common-5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CM03BAA01</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CM03BAA02</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course No.</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Instructional Hours</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>E-Commerce and General Informatics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Optional Course/Paper-I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA01</td>
<td>A. Finance &amp; Taxation: Paper-I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA02</td>
<td>B. Computer Applications: Paper-I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA03</td>
<td>C. Co-Operation: Paper-I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA04</td>
<td>D. Travel and Tourism: Paper-I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA05</td>
<td>E. Marketing: Paper-I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Information Technology for Business: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Common-6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Capital Market</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Corporate Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Development and Project Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td><strong>Optional Course Paper-II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA01</td>
<td>A. Finance &amp; Taxation: Paper-II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA02</td>
<td>B. Computer Applications: Paper-II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA03</td>
<td>C. Co-OPERATION: Paper-II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA04</td>
<td>D. Travel and Tourism: Paper-II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA05</td>
<td>E. MARKETING: Paper-II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Information Technology for Office: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER V**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Special Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Advertising and Sales promotion</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Open Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td><strong>Optional Course Paper-III</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA01</td>
<td>A. Finance &amp; Taxation: Paper-III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA02</td>
<td>B. Computer Applications: Paper-III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Information Technology for Office: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CM05BBA03  **C. Co-OPERATION**: Paper-III  
Co-Operative Legal System  

CM05BBA04  **D. Travel and Tourism**: Paper-III  
Travel and Tourism Infrastructure  

CM05BBA05  **E. MARKETING**: Paper-III  
International Marketing  

*Computerised Accounting: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2and Practical: 1

### SEMESTER VI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CM06BAA01</td>
<td>Applied Cost Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CM06CAA01</td>
<td>Principles of Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CM06BAA02</td>
<td>Practical Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CM06BAA03</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 34         | CM06BAA04    | **A. Finance &Taxation**: Paper-IV  
Income Tax-Assessment & Procedure | 5 |
| 35         | CM06BAA05    | **B. Computer Applications**: Paper-IV  
Data Base Management System for Business* | 5 |
| 36         | CM06BAA01    | **C. Co-OPERATION**: Paper-IV  
Co-Operative Accounting | 5 |
| 37         | CM06BAA04    | **D. Travel and Tourism**: Paper-IV  
Hospitality Management | 5 |
| 38         | CM06BAA05    | **E. MARKETING**: Paper-IV  
Marketing Research | 5 |

Optional Course Paper-IV

*Data Base Management System for Business: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2and Practical: 1

- Each candidate has to choose an optional stream which contains four courses, one each in the third, fourth, fifth and sixth semesters.
- Each College has to choose an open course for fifth semester from the five open courses given.

### OPTIONAL COURSES

**FINANCE AND TAXATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SL.No</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA01</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA01</td>
<td>VALUE ADDED TAX-CONCEPTS AND PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA01</td>
<td>INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BBA01</td>
<td>INCOME TAX-ASSESSMENT AND PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTER APPLICATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SL.No</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
• CM03BBA02 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS
• CM04BBA02 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR OFFICE
• CM05BBA02 COMPUTERISED ACCOUNTING
• CM06BBA02 DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR BUSINESS

CO – OPERATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM03BBA03</td>
<td>BASICS OF CO-OPERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM04BBA03</td>
<td>CO-OPERATIVE MANAGEMENT &amp; ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM05BBA03</td>
<td>CO-OPERATIVE LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM06BBA03</td>
<td>CO-OPERATIVE ACCOUNTING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• TRAVEL AND TOURISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM03BBA04</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF TOURISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM04BBA04</td>
<td>MARKETING OF TOURISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM05BBA04</td>
<td>TRAVEL AND TOURISM INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM06BBA04</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• MARKETING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM03BBA05</td>
<td>PRODUCT AND BRAND MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM04BBA05</td>
<td>SERVICE MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM05BBA05</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM06BBA05</td>
<td>MARKETING RESEARCH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F OPEN COURSES (Choose any one)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM05DAA01</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF ACCOUNTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM05DAA02</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM05DAA03</td>
<td>INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM05DAA04</td>
<td>CAPITAL MARKET &amp; INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>CM05DAA05</td>
<td>FINANCIAL INVESTMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEMESTER-I

CORE-1            BUSINESS STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE

- To provide basic knowledge of statistical techniques as are applicable to business.
- To enable the students to apply statistical techniques for quantification of data in business.


MODULE-2  Measures of Central tendency-concept-Mean, Median-Mode- Geometric Mean-Harmonic Mean-merits and demerits  (10hrs)
Module-3 Measures of dispersion-Concept-Absolute and relative measure-Range-Inter quartile range-Quartile Deviation-Mean Deviation-Standard Deviation-Merits and Demerits-Relevance and applications in Business-Co-efficient of variation-Skew ness-Kurtosis-Moments. (Brief Study only)  
(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Index Numbers-meaning-Importance-Characteristics and uses of Index Numbers-Price Index-Quantity index-Value based index numbers-Methods of constructing index numbers-Laspeyer s paascher s and Fisher s Ideal Index numbers-Test of consistency-problems in construction of index numbers-Cost of living index numbers and its uses.  
(25hrs)

MODULE-5 Time series Analysis-Meaning-Definition-Components of time series-Methods of determination of trend-Methods of moving average-Methods of least squares-Scope in business  
(15hrs)

PRACTICAL WORK
- Construction of Cost of living index numbers
- Preparation of family budgets

SUGGESTED READINGS
- Gupta, S.P, Statistical Methods.
- Gupta, C.B, Introduction to statistics.
- B.M.Aggarwal, Business Mathematics and Statistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE-2</th>
<th>MODERN BANKING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Hrs-72</td>
<td>Credit-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE
1. To provide basic knowledge of banking.
2. To familiarize the students with the changing scenario of Indian banking.
MODULE-1  Introduction-Origin and Evolution of banks-Meaning and definition of banking-Nationalisation and its objectives-Classification of banks-Functions of commercial banks-Credit creation.

(10hrs)

MODULE-2  Retail banking-Products and services-Its business and composition-Housing loans-Vehicle loans-personal loan-Education loan-Farm loan-Computation of interest-Fixed rate-Floating rate-EMI-Value added service.

(20hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-4  Banker and customer-Meaning and definition-Relationship-General and special features-Rights and obligation-Opening of accounts-Different types of accounts-Closing of accounts-Cheque crossing and endorsement-

(12hrs)

MODULE-5  Rural banking-Rural credit-Objective-Deposit mobilisation-Microfinance-priority sector advances-Agriculture debt relief (Inclusive of enactment).

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Money and banking, Theory with Indian banking, T.N. Hajeela, Anes Publications.
- Banking law and practice by S.N.Maheswary, Kalyani publishers.
- Banking theory and practice Gordon and Natarajan.
OBJECTIVES:

1. To provide a brief idea about the framework of Indian Business Laws.
2. To enable the students to apply the provisions of business laws in business activities.

MODULE-I Law of Contracts - The Indian Contract Act, 1872
Definition of contract - Nature of contract - Classifications - Essential elements of a contract
(20hrs)

MODULE-2 Special Contracts - Bailment and Pledge
Bailment Definition - Essential elements - Rights and duties of bailor and bailee - Finder of lost goods.
Pledge Essentials - Rights and duties of Pawner and Pawnee.
(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Indemnity and Guarantee - Indemnity - Definition, nature of liability of surety, rights of surety, discharge of surety. Meaning and definition of guarantee.

MODULE-4 Law of Agency Essentials, kinds of agents, rights and duties of agent and...
principal, creation of agency, termination of agency-Sub agents and substituted agents-
Relationship

(12hrs)


(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Kapoor. N.D : Business Law
2. Chandha.P.R : Business Law
4. Tulsian.P.C : Business Laws
5. B.S.Moshal : Modern Business Law.

COMMON -1 PERSPECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY OF BUSINESS STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

- To understand business and its role in society
- To understand entrepreneurship and its heuristics
- To comprehend the business environment
- To enable the student to undertake business activities

MODULE-1 Role of business in economic development - Indian development experience, role of public and private sectors in the post-colonial period, experience of liberalization and globalization. Different stakeholders of business firms-owners, managers, employees and others. Emergence of managerialism and the role of corporate governance; the goals of business- shareholder value maximization and its alternatives; goals for public sector, co- operatives and nonprofit enterprises. Government regulation of business- objectives, methods and problems. (Brief Study only)

(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Establishing business - entrepreneurship- legal, physical, financial, social, and psychological environments for entrepreneurs- Individual and group entrepreneurs- intrapreneurs . Mobilization of financial resources for business- Individual savings- Domestic savings in India- Factors affecting savings- Loans and advances- Sources of funds- Markets for raising money- Short term and long term funds- Lending institutions for business funds- Banks and non banking financial institutions- Cost of capital- documenting, funding sources and areas of expenses- accounting and accounting practices- Return on investment- Factors of production and rewards to factors like payment of wages, rent, interest and profits- Payment to Government- Taxes, direct and indirect- State and national levels- Funds from the primary and secondary markets- Stock exchanges and their role, stock broking, stock
exchange cues. (Brief Study only) (20hrs)

MODULE-3 Role of trained manpower for enhanced quality at individual, family, organizational and national level. Functioning of organization-The role of human resources- Management problems in small, medium and large organizations-Quality of life- Production of tangible and intangible products-Marketing and its role- Trends and Developments in Strategic Management-TQM- Benchmarking-Statistical Quality Control-Quality Circle- Business Process Re-engineering- Six Sigma- BPO-KPO. (Brief Study only) (15hrs)


MODULE-5 Right to information Act-Right to access information on specific issues-banking transaction-Insurance transaction-government dealings and related services. (7hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Keith Davis and William C.Frederick : Business and Society Management, Public Policy, Ethics.
3. Peter F Drucker : The Practice of Management.
5. Right to Information Act.

SEMESTER-II

CORE-4 QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR BUSINESS RESEARCH

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-3 |

OBJECTIVE

- To impart basic knowledge of research
- To enable the students to apply the simple statistical tools in business research

MODULE-1 Research-Meaning-Definition-Business Research-Types of Research (Pure, Applied, Exploratory, Descriptive, Empirical, Analytical, Qualitative and Quantitative)-Research process Primary and Secondary Data-Methods of data Collection- Census and Sampling-methods (Probability sampling and non probability sampling) Cross tabulation-Analysis of data. (17Hrs)

MODULE-2 Correlation (Un grouped data Only)- Concept-Types of Correlation-methods-Karl Pearson’s Co-efficient of correlation-Spearman’s Rank correlation co-efficient-probable error-Regression analysis (Un grouped data Only)-Concepts-lines of Regression-Regression Equation under Algebraic method and standard error.
MODULE-3 Probability-Meaning-Definition- Basic terms-concepts-Approaches to assigning probability-Permutation and combination-Theorems of Probability-Addition Theorem-Multiplication theorem. (20hrs)

MODULE-4 Testing of Hypotheses-Procedure-Null hypotheses-Alternative Hypotheses-Level of significance-Degrees of freedom-Type 1 Error-Type 11 Error (theory only)-Chi-square test-Condition for validity of Chi-square test-Test for goodness of fit-test for independence (both theory and problems) (15 hrs)

MODULE-5 Report writing-Integral part of report-Characteristics of a good report-Contents of a report-Bibliography. (5hrs)

Practical Work- Collect a published report of a survey conducted by a magazine/ newspaper

SUGGESTED READINGS
7. Sekharan, Uma, Research Methods.

CORE-5 PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE.

- To make the students explore with the fundamental principles of insurance
- To impart knowledge on practice of insurance business.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Definition-Role and importance-Insurance contract-principles of Insurance-Insurance and assurance-Types of insurance-Life- General-introduction to IRDA Act. (12hrs)

MODULE-2 Life insurance-features-classification of policies-surrender value-Introduction
to Actuarial science-bonus- Policy conditions-application and acceptance-prospectus-proposal forms and other related documents-Age proof-Special reports-assignments-Nomination-loans-surrender-Fore closure-Policy-Maturity claims-survival benefit-Payments-death claims-Waiver of evidence of title-Early claims-Claim concession-Presumption of death-Accident and disability benefits-Settlement options.

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Marine Insurance-Nature-Insurance policies-Policy conditions-Clauses-marine losses-Payment of claims-

(12hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Accounting and Finance Accounting for insurance business Compliance with IRDA rules Taxation. Investments evaluation of investments Capital structure - Cost of capital Solvency margin and compliance.

(13hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
2. Pande : Insurance Principles and Practice
5. Gupta O.S : Life Insurance

CORE-6 CORPORATE REGULATIONS AND GOVERNANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To provide an understanding regarding the administration and management of corporate form of business and to give a first hand exposure to corporate laws especially Indian Companies Act 1956.

MODULE-1 Company-Definition-Characteristics- Advantages and Disadvantages-Illlegal Association-corporate veil-Lifting the corporate veil- promotion Promoter-

(20hrs)

(10hrs)
MODULE-3 Corporate Governance-meaning-Background-importance-CG in India-statutory measures-SEBI regulation-Clause 49 of listing agreement-Formation of board of directors-Audit committee-Provisions under section 292A of Companies Act-Remuneration of directors-CEO/CFO certification-Role of management-Information to share holders-CG Report-Non mandatory requirements i.e., Chairman of board-Remuneration committee-Share holds rights-Postal ballot-whistle blower policy-Benefits of Corporate Governance

(15hrs)
MODULE-4 Company meetings-Kinds of companies-essentials of valid meeting-Chairman-agenda-Minutes-Quorum-Motion-Types of motion-Resolution-Types of resolution-Motion vs. Resolution.

(17hrs)
MODULE-5 Winding up of companies- Modes-Compulsory winding up-Grounds and procedure-Liquidator-Duties and functions-Contributories-Voluntary winding up-Type-Winding up under the supervision of the court-Effects of winding up-Defunct companies.

(10hrs)
SUGGESTED READINGS

- M.P. Tanton, Text book of Company Law
- R.R.Gupta, and V.S.Gupta, Indian Company Law
- M.C.Kuchaal, Secretarial Practice
- Ashok K Bagrial, Company Law
- Indian Companies Act with amendments.
- Corporate Law and Governance, L.R.Potty.
OBJECTIVE. To familiarise the importance of communication in business and methods of communication relevant to various business situations and to build up communication skill among students.

MODULE-1 Communication-Need-Process-Types-Oral-written-Verbal-Non verbal-Internal, External-Non-verbal communication-Body language-Kinesics, Proxemics-Para language-Channels-Barriers-Principles of effective communication

(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Job application letters-Resume-CV-Reference and recommendation letters-Employment letters-Online application-Soft skill

(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Business letters-Parts and layout of business letters-Business enquiry letters-offers and quotation- Orders and execution-grievances and redressals, Sales letters-Follow-up letters-Circular letters-Status enquiry-Collection letters-Preparation of partnership deed-power of attorney.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Impact of IT on communication-Role of computers-Internet-E-mail-Telephone-voice mail-SMS- Video conferencing- Teleconferencing.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5 Introduction to Management Information System-Definition-Need-Benefits-Functions-Objectives-Characteristics-Role of MIS-Relationship between decision making and MIS.

(12hrs)

Practical work: Written communication exercises can be practiced as a part of learning
SUGGESTED READINGS

- Salini Agarwal Essential communication skill.
- Leod, M.C., Management Information System.
- Jerome Reuter-Management Information system.
- Annie Philips, Communication and the Manager s Job.

SEMESTER-III

CORE-7  MARKETING MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To help students to understand the concept of marketing and its applications.
2. To make the students aware of modern methods and techniques of marketing.

MODULE-1  Marketing management-Introduction-Definition of marketing and marketing management-Marketing concepts and functions-Marketing mix-

(10hrs)


(20hrs)


(25hrs)
MODULE-4 Logistic and supply chain management-Its elements-Channel of distribution-types-Factors affecting the choice of a channel of distribution.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Emerging trends in marketing-Modern marketing-Direct marketing-E-Marketing-Tele marketing-Viral marketing-Relationship marketing-Social marketing-Demarketing-Remarketing-Synchro marketing-Service marketing.

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Philip Kotler and Abraham Koshy : Principles of Marketing
5. Cranfield School of Management : Marketing Management
6. Mamoria and Joshy : Principles of Marketing
7. Rajan Nair : Marketing Management
   • Ramaswamy and NamaKumari : Marketing Management
   • Stone, Fundamentals of Marketing.
   • Neil Russel-Jones, Marketing, Sales, and Customer Service.

CORE-8 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarize the students with the accounting principles and practices of various types of business other than companies.

MODULE-1 Final accounts of sole traders-Principles of materiality-Consistency-prudence-Timeliness-Substance over form-Matching principle-Accounting standards-Meaning and scope-Capital and revenue expenditure-Capital and revenue receipts-Adjusting-Closing and rectification entries-Trial balance-Trading and profit and loss account-Balance sheet-Preparation with all adjustment including overcast and under cast of both opening and closing stock-An over view on AS-1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 10.

(20hrs)

MODULE-2 Accounts of incomplete records-Features of single entry-Distinguish between single entry and double entry-Defects of double entry-Profit determination under single entry-Capital comparison method-Conversion method-Steps for the conversion of single entry in to double entry-Preparation of Trading and
profit and loss account under conversion method.

(20hrs)

MODULE-3  Royalty accounts-Meaning-Minimum rent-Short working-Recovery-Special circumstances-Adjustment of minimum rent in the event of strike and lockouts-Government subsidy in case of strike or lockouts-Journal entries in the books of lessor and lessee-Preparation of Minimum rent-Short working Royalty accounts. (Excluding sublease)

(15hrs)

MODULE-4  Branch accounts-Objectives-features and types-Accounting for branches keeping full system of accounting-Debtors system Stock and debtors system-Independent branches and Incorporation of Branch trial balance in the books of H.O-Cash in transit and goods in transit-Consolidated balance sheet.

(20hrs)

MODULE-5  Accounting for consignment-Meaning-important terms-Journal entries in the books of consigner and consignee-Goods send at cost or invoice price-Preparation of consignment account-Consignees account-Valuation of stock-Normal loss and abnormal loss.

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Business Accounting

CORE-3 E-COMMERCE AND GENERAL INFORMATICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to make the students familiar with the mechanism of conducting business transactions through electronic media.

MODULE-1 Overview of Electronic Commerce-Introduction to E-commerce Concepts, features and functions Operation of e-commerce Infrastructure for E-commerce Application of E-Commerce in Direct Marketing and Selling,
Value Chain Integration, Supply Chain Management, Corporate Purchasing, Financial and Information Services

(12 hrs)

(18 hrs)

(12 hrs)
MODULE-4  E-Commerce Security- Introduction to Security Passwords Viruses Firewalls - Encryption (PGP, SHTTP, SSL) - digital signature digital certificate - other security measures

(12 hrs)
MODULE-5  Setting up of E-Commerce Business- Web development Promotion of the web sites Trust building Loyalty building Marketing and branding - Online transactions Management and control Product delivery Settlement.

(18 hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

5. *E-Commerce, the Cutting Edge of Business: Kamalesh K Bajaj and Debjani Nag*, TMH
6. *E-Commerce: Schneider, Thomson Publication*

CORE-9  BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
OBJECTIVE- To familiarise the students with concepts and principles of Management


(12hrs)

MODULE-2 Planning-Nature, importance and purpose of planning - Planning process, Objectives - Types of plans MBO-Features-steps.

(8hrs)


(12hrs)

MODULE -4 Directing : Meaning and nature of directing - Motivation- meaning-importance-Theories of Motivation (Maslow s,Herzberg, McGregor s, X & Y theory) Leadership-Meaning-Styles Managerial Grid by Blake and Mounton-Likert s Four level model-Coordination-Meaning and importance.

(12hrs)

MODULE-5 Controlling: Meaning and steps in controlling - Essentials of a sound control system - Methods of establishing control-Control by Exception.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
3. L M Prasad, Principles of management.
5. Srinivasan & Chunawalla, Management Principles and Practice.
7. B.S.Moshal, Principles of Management.
SEMESTER-IV

CORE-10. CAPITAL MARKET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To give the students an overall idea about Capital market.
2. To familiarise the students with capital market operations in India.

MODULE-1 The Indian financial system-Components- Role and functions-Recent development in the Indian financial system-Financial market-Classification-Industrial security market-Government security market-Money market-Capital market and money market-Money market instruments.

(15hrs)

MODULE -2 SEBI-Establishment-Objectives-Powers and functions-

(5hrs)


(25hrs).

MODULE -4 Secondary market-Role and functions of Stock Exchanges-Members of the Stock Exchanges-Classification-type of speculators-Speculative transaction-listing of securities-Classification of listed securities-Methods of trading in a stock exchange-Screen based trading-on line trading-Depository system-Stock market indices.

(25hrs)


34
SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Gupta N.K and Monica Chopra : Financial Markets Institutions and services
2. Yogesh Maheswary : Investment Management
4. Preethi Singh : Dynamics of Indian Financial System
5. Sojikumar.K and Alex Mathew : Indian Financial System and Markets

CORE-11 CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To provide a thorough knowledge about the accounting of companies

MODULE-1 Redemption of Preference shares, its conditions- Issue of bonus shares- Guidelines- Under writing-Accounting for Buyback Shares.

(15 hrs)

MODULE-2 Final accounts of Joint Stock Companies-Profit prior to incorporation-

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Amalgamation and external reconstruction-Amalgamation in the nature of merger-purchase-Calculation of purchase consideration (all methods) entries in the books of transferor and transferor companies, Revised Balance Sheet. (Excluding inter company holdings)

(30hrs)

MODULE-4 Internal reconstruction and capital reduction-Accounting treatment and Revised Balance Sheet.

35
MODULE-5  Liquidation-Meaning-Preparation of liquidator s final statement of accounts.

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Accounting

COMMON -4 ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES: To equip the students a craving for individual freedom, initiative and enterprise by pursuing self employment and small business entrepreneurship as a viable alternative to salaried employment.

MODULE-1  Entrepreneurship Definition Meaning-Concepts-Characteristics-Functions-Entrepreneurial traits Motivation; Role of entrepreneur in economic development-Factors affecting entrepreneurial growth. (12 Hrs)

MODULE-2  Types of entrepreneurs- Intrapreneurship -Women entrepreneurship-Problems-EDP-Steps, contents, Need for training- target group- Contents of the training programme-Special Agencies for Entrepreneurial Development and Training-DIC. (12 hrs)

MODULE-3  Project Meaning Features-Classification-Project identification-Sources of
Ideas-Stages in project identification -Project Life Cycle-Project formulation-elements, Feasibility Analysis-Network Analysis-Project Planning

(12 hrs)

MODULE-4  Project appraisal techniques, Pay back period, ARR, Discounted cash flow techniques, Merits and demerits, Capital rationing, (Including Problems) Preparation of Project Report-Scope-Content.

(24 hrs)

MODULE-5  Setting up of micro small and medium enterprises, location significance, Green channel, Bridge capital, Seed capital assistance, Margin money scheme, Sickness, Causes-Remedies-Role of institutions/schemes in entrepreneurial development-SIDCO, SIDBI, NIESBUD, EDILSISI, NREG Scheme-SWARNA JAYANTHI Rozgar Schemes.(Brief study only)

(12 hrs)

Practical Work:
1. Preparation of a project report.
2. Procedure to obtain financial assistance for small enterprises.
3. Case studies of successful /sick small business.
4. Industry visits.

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Desai,Vasant : Dynamics of entrepreneurial development and management.
- Drucker,Peter F: Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- Gupta C.B., Srinivasan N.P: Entrepreneurship Development in India
- Arora, Renu., Sood S.K : Entrepreneurial Development and Management
- Khanka,S.S: Entrepreneurial Development

CORE-12 FINANCIAL SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>54</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

1. To provide the students with an overall idea of financial services available in the country.
2. To create an understanding about recent trends in financial services sector.

MODULE-I Introduction- Meaning- Types- Fund based financial services, fee based financial services. Merchant Banking- Functions- Regulation of merchant bankers.
MODULE-2  Venture Capital- Features- types- Stages of venture capital finance- Venture capital process- Structure of Venture Capital Funds- Analysing products and services of venture capital funds-

(10hrs)

(12hrs)

MODULE-3  Leasing and factoring-Leasing- Essentials- Types- Advantages- Limitations Factoring-Types-importance-Pricing-Factoring services in India.

(10hrs)

MODULE-4  Mutual funds and securitisation-Mutual funds-Meaning-Types-SEBI Guidelines(over view only) Securitisation-Meaning-Procedure-Securitisation in India.

(12hrs)

MODULE-5  Credit rating-Agencies-Procedure of credit rating-Recent trends in Financial services.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Yogesh Maheswari : Investment Management

8. Vasanth Desai : Indian Financial System-

SEMESTER-V
OBJECTIVES-
- To familiarise the students with cost concepts
- To make the students learn the fundamentals of cost accounting as a separate system of accounting.


(15hrs)

MODULE-2   Accounting and control of material cost-material purchase procedure-Material stock level-EOQ-ABC, VED and FSN analysis-JIT-Perpetual and periodic inventory system, Continuous stock taking-Material losses-Wastage-scrap-Spoilage-Defectives-Pricing-LIFO-FIFO-Simple average-Weighted average

(20hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-4   Accounting for over head-Classification of over head-Primary and secondary distribution-Absorption of overhead-Percentage method-Unit rate method-machine hour method-Labour hour rate method-Simultaneous equation method-Over absorption and under absorption.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5   Preparation of cost sheet-Tender and quotation-Preparation of reconciliation statement.
SUGGESTED READINGS

- *Advanced cost accounting* - SP. Jain and K.L. Narang
- *Advanced cost accounting* - N.K. Prasad
- *Advanced cost accounting* - S.N. Maheswary
- Ahmmad Naseem, *Introduction to Cost Accounting*.
- *Cost Accounting* - Nirmal Gupta.

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE -1 ADVERTISING AND SALES PROMOTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE - To make the students aware of the strategy, concept and methods of advertising and sales promotion.

MODULE-1 Advertising-Meaning-Scope-Objectives-Merits and demerits-Process-developing an advertising programme.

(20hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Social, economical and legal aspects of advertisement.

(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Sales promotion-Definition-Scope-Methods-Sales promotion mix-Developing sales promotion campaign-Sales promotion budget and its preparation-Effects of sales promotion on brand equity.

(20hrs)

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Advertising, Marketing, and Sales management, Devandra Thakku.
- Advertising Management, Rajeev Batra.
- Advertising, Sales and Promotion Management, S.A. Chunnawala.
- Sales Promotion and Advertising Management, A.N. Mishra.
- Marketing, Sales and Customer Service, Jones.

CORE-14 SPECIAL ACCOUNTING

| Instructional Hrs-108 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVE: The purpose of the paper is to acquaint the students with advanced accounting principles and procedures.

MODULE-1 Accounts of banking companies-Meaning of banking companies-Important provisions of banking companies Act, 1949-preparation of final accounts of banking companies-Profit and loss account, Balance sheet, transactions of special type- Asset classification and provisions-Non Performing Assets.

(30hrs)

MODULE-2 Accounts of Insurance Companies-Insurance companies-special terms-Final accounts-Accounts of life insurance-revenue account, Profit and loss account and balance sheet (As per IRDA regulation Act-2002)-Determination of profit in life insurance business-valuation balance sheet-Accounts of general insurance companies-(Fire and Marine only)-Revenue account-Profit and loss account and Balance sheet (As per IRDA Regulation Act)

(30hrs)
MODULE-3   Investment account-cum-interest-Ex-interest-Cum dividend-Ex dividend-treatment of bonus share-Right shares-Preparation of investment account-(As per AS-13)  
(15 hrs)

MODULE-4   Insurance claims-Types of claims-loss of stock policy-Ascertainment of the value of stock on the date of fire-Ascertainment of actual amount of claim to be lodged-Average clause-Loss of profit policy-Procedure to ascertain amount of claim.  
(18hrs)

MODULE-5 Dissolution of partnership firms-preparation of realization account, capital account and cash account. Preparation of the statement showing the distribution of cash (Piecemeal Distribution)  
(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Accounting
7. Nirmal Gupta and Chhavi Sharma : Corporate Accounting Theory and Practice

SEMESTER-VI

CORE-15   APPLIED COST ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:
1. To acquaint the students with different methods and techniques of costing.
2. To enable the students to identify the methods and techniques applicable for different types of industries.

MODULE-1   Introduction to the application of costing methods and techniques in business decision making-Job costing Meaning Procedure Accounting. Batch costing- Meaning- Procedure- Economic Batch Quantity.
(10hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE -3 Process Costing Process Accounts Process Losses Abnormal gain and its treatment Joint products and By-products Methods of apportioning Joint costs.

(20hrs)

MODULE -4 Marginal Costing Meaning-Definition-Difference between marginal costing and absorption costing and differential costing-Advantages and disadvantages-Break Even Analysis Cost Volume Profit analysis Simple break even chart- Decision making Pricing decisions-Key factor-Make or buy- Sales mix-acceptance of order.

(25hrs)

MODULE-5 Budget and budgetary control-Meaning and definition- Objectives-Relation with planning and control-Budget centre-Budget manual-Budget committee-Preparation of cash budget and flexible budget-Zero base budgeting-Performance budgeting-

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Jain, S.P and Narang, K.L : Advanced Cost Accounting
2. Prasad.N.K : Advanced Cost Accounting
4. Thulsian P.C : Practical Costing
5. Arora.M.N : Principles and Practice of Cost Accounting

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-2 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS DECISIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

43
OBJECTIVES:

1. To familiarise the students with the economic principles and theories underlying various business decisions.
2. To equip the students to apply the economic theories in different business situations.

MODULE-1 Introduction Decision making-Definition- Types of decisions- Steps-
Principles of business decisions- Scope and importance- Application of
economic theories in decision making

(10hrs)

MODULE-1 Demand analysis Demand Meaning and definition- Determinants- Law of
demand-Reasons-Exceptions- Elasticity of demand Price Income
advertisement- Cross Uses Measurement-Demand forecasting Short term
and Long term forecasting Methods of forecasting Forecasting the demand
for new products.

(25hrs)

MODULE-3 Production Analysis Production function Cobb Douglas Production function
Laws of production Law of Diminishing Returns Law of returns to scale
Economies and diseconomies of scale Isoquant curve Iso cost curve
optimum combination of inputs.-Law of returns and business
decisions.

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Cost analysis and pricing theory Objectives Role of cost in pricing
economic and accounting cost-long run and short run- Cost out put relations-
Market conditions-Theories of price determination under perfect
competition-price, output determination under perfect competition-
Monopoly-Monopolistic competition- Oligopoly-Price discrimination-
Kinked demand curve-Price leadership-Pricing under collusion.

(25hrs)

MODULE-5 Business Cycles Introduction Phases of a business cycle Causes and
indicators Theories of business cycles Control of business cycles-uses of
business cycle in business decisions.

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Maheswari.K.L and Varshney : Managerial Economics
2. Samuel, Mote and Paul : Managerial Economics
4. Dwivedi.N.D : Managerial Economics

CORE-16     PRACTICAL AUDITING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:
1. To familiarize the students with the principles and procedure of auditing.
2. To enable the students to understand the duties and responsibilities of auditors and to undertake the work of auditing.

MODULE-I  Introduction - Meaning and objectives of auditing Types of audit- Audit programme - Audit Note Book  Working papers -Evidences- Considerations before commencing an audit work- Routine checking and test checking-Qualifications of an auditor- Liabilities of an auditor in case of negligence-Misfeasance-Criminal liability-Liability towards third parties.

(15 hrs)

MODULE-2  Internal control- Internal check and internal audit - Audit Procedure. Vouching-requirements of a voucher  Vouching of cash sales, receipts from debtors, cash purchases, payment to creditors, payment of wages, purchase of land and buildings  Duties of an auditor- Verification and valuation of assets and liabilities  Methods  Duties of an auditor.

(25 hrs)

MODULE-3  Audit of limited companies  Company auditor  Qualifications disqualifications- Appointment  Rights, duties and liabilities Removal. Share capital and share transfer audit  Audit Report  Contents and types.

(20 hrs)

MODULE-4  Investigation- Distinction between audit and investigation  Types of investigative audit where fraud is suspected- On acquisition of a running business.

(15 hrs)

Standards-Meaning and scope.

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Sharma T.R : Auditing
2. Tandon B.N : Practical Auditing
3. Saxena and Saravanavel : Practical Auditing
4. Ravinder Kumar and Virender Sharma : Practical Auditing
6. Raman B.S : Auditing

CORE-17 ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To equip the students to interpret financial statements.
2. To enable the students to have a thorough knowledge on the management accounting techniques in business decision making.


(15hrs)


(25hrs)

MODULE-3 Fund flow analysis-Introduction-meaning and definition of fund-Need for fund flow statement-managerial uses-Limitations-Procedure for the preparation of fund flow statement-Schedule of changes in working capital.

46
MODULE-4  Cash flow statement-introduction-Meaning-Utility-Comparison between fund flow statement and cash flow statement-Preparation of cash flow statement. (As per AS-3)

(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Responsibility accounting-Meaning and definition-Fundamental aspects-features-Advantages-Disadvantages-Steps involved-Responsibility centre and its types. (Theory only)

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
4. Kulshustria and Ramanathan : Management Accounting
8. Revi.M.Kishore : Management Accounting
10. S. Jayapandian, Accounting for Managers.

OPTION-1
FINANCE AND TAXATION
CORE (OPTIONAL)-1  FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-
1. To build a thorough understanding of the central ideas and theories of modern finance
2. To relate theory to practice so that students learn the practical applications of Financial Management concepts.

MODULE-1  Introduction-Meaning of finance, Financial Management- importance, scope and objectives of Financial Management-Profit Maximisation Vs Wealth maximization.-Finance function-Time Value of money, concepts of compounding and discounting.- (Theory only)

(15 hours)

MODULE-2  Financing Decisions-Sources of finance  Equity, debt, preference-Cost of capital- Concept, importance, measurement of specific costs- Cost of debt, redeemable and irredeemable debt.-Cost of preference share capital-redeemable and irredeemable-Cost of equity capital, cost of retained earnings-Overall cost of capital-Assignment of weights-Book value and market value weights-Mechanics of computation of overall cost of capital (Simple
Problems)

hours)


hours)

MODULE-4 Working capital-meaning-definition-importance-Gross working capital, Net working capital-Factors determining the working capital- Estimation of working capital requirements.

(20hrs)


(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

• Khan M.Y & Jain P.K., Financial Management Text, Problems and Cases
• Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management Theory and Practice
• Pandey I.M., Financial Management
• Maheshwari S.N., Financial Management Principles and Practice
• Shashi K Gupta and Sharma R.K., Financial Management
• Knott, Financial Management.
• Preeti Singh, Financial Management.

CORE (OPTIONAL)-2 VALUE ADDED TAX-CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of the course is to provide an understanding of the concept of Value Added Tax Scheme and provide an insight into the aspects and procedures in connection with Kerala Value Added Tax Act and Rules, which are useful to the emerging entrepreneurs. The course also aims to enable the students to practice as tax consultants after graduation.


Hrs

MODULE-2  Incidence and Levy of Tax  Liability to collect and remit VAT  Liability to pay tax  Rates as per schedules  Presumptive tax  Trade discount  Payment of tax at compounded rate  Input tax credit  Cases where input tax credit is not allowed (a brief study only)  Special rebate  Refund of input tax in case of export/ interstate sale  Reimbursement of tax under sec 14  Determination of taxable turnover  Net Tax payable

(18 Hrs)

MODULE-3  Provisions under KVAT Act 2003 & KVAT Rules 2005 regarding:

a)  Registration of dealers  Who are liable to get registered  Application and procedure  Certificate of registration  Security to be furnished  Suspension and Cancellation  Issue of Permit

b)  Filing of returns  various types of returns  e-filing  documents to be submitted  Returns to be filed by Casual trader, head office of a branch, records by owners of vehicles and vessels

c)  Assessment  Self assessment  assessment in case of non-filing of return or defective return  Visit to dealers premises & audit of accounts and records  Audit assessment  Best Judgment Assessment  Assessment of escaped turnover  Protective assessment  Assessment of legal representatives.

d)  Payment and recovery of tax  Recovery of penalty  Modes of recovery

e)  Maintenance of accounts by dealers  Credit notes and debit notes  Audit of accounts and certification of return  Power to order production of accounts  Power of entry, inspection  Search and seizure of documents  Purchase of goods to prevent undervaluation  establishment of check posts and documents to be carried  Inspection of goods in transit and transit pass

(40 Hrs)

MODULE-4  Appeals and Revisions  - Appellate mechanism and procedures  Appeals to Deputy Commissioner  Revision by Deputy Commissioner suomotu  Revision by Deputy Commissioner on application  Revision by Commissioner suomotu  Revision by Commissioner on application  Appeal to Appellate Tribunal  Filing of application for settlement of cases  Appeal to High court

(12 Hrs)

MODULE-5  Offences under KVAT Act/Rules  Offences-  Imposition of penalty by
authorities Penalty for default in Payment of tax- penalty for transport of goods without records- penalty for prevention / obstruction of survey or inspection, penalty for submitting untrue return, penalty for illegal collection of tax. Other provisions regarding Power to summon Witnesses & Cause production of documents Person entitled to appear before authority, rounding off of turnover, tax service of notice refund power to withhold refund time limit for disposal of appeal or revision KGST Act 1963 to have limited application

(8 Hrs)
Practical Work/Assignment
Collection and filling up of various forms under KVAT Act/Rules
Preparation of Returns

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Bare Acts
4. Kul Bhushan How to deal with VAT Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Delhi
OBJECTIVE- 
To familiarise the students with Income Tax Act 1961 and to enable the students to compute Income taxable under the first three heads of Income.

MODULE-I  
Introduction  Brief History of Income tax in India - Basic Concept Finance Act- Definition of Income Gross Total Income Total Income Assesssee Assessment Year Average Rate of Tax Maximum Marginal Rate Previous Year - Person Finance Act Agricultural Income Partly Agricultural Income - Clubbing of agricultural income with non agricultural income(Integration) Rates of Income Tax Accelerated Assessment Capital and Revenue

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-2  
Residential Status- Incidence of tax Income Exempt from tax Heads of Income

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-3  
Income from salary Chargeability Definition Perquisites Profit in lieu of salary deductions from salary Provident funds and treatment Computation of income from salary (excluding Fringe Benefit Tax)

(25 Hrs)
MODULE-4 Income from House Property

Basis of Charge

Deemed ownership

Income from House property exempt from tax

Annual value determination in various cases

Deductions permissible

Unrealised rent and recovery of unrealized rent and arrears of rent

Computation of Income from House Property

(15Hrs)
MODULE-5  Profit and Gains of Business or Profession  Chargeability Deductions expressly allowed (a brief study expected)  General Deductions  Basic concepts relating to calculation of permissible depreciation and related concepts  Expenses/Payments not deductible under certain circumstances Expenses allowed on actual payment basis only  deemed profits U/S 41 Computation of Profits and Gains of business or profession

Practical Work

Determination of taxable salary of various categories of assessees
Collect details regarding latest rates of taxes and amendments in the latest Finance Act

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Students Guide to Income Tax- Dr Vinod K Singhania and Monica Singhania - Taxmann Publication
2. Direct Taxes Law and Practice- Dr H C Mehrotra and Dr S P Goyal- Sahitya Bhavan Publications
3. Direct Taxes- V P Gaur and D B Narang  Kalyani Publishers
4. Direct Taxes  Sri T N Manoharan- Snow White Publications

CORE (OPTIONAL)-3  INCOME TAX  ASSESSMENT AND PROCEDURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-  To have an understanding of determination of Total Income and tax payable and to get an overview regarding returns to be filed by an individual and also assessment procedure.

MODULE-1  Capital gains  Basis of charge  Capital Assets  Kinds  Computation of Short term and Long term capital gains  Computation of capital gain in following special cases  a) Conversion of capital asset into stock in trade  b) Transfer of capital asset by a partner/member to a firm, AOP, BOI  c) Compensation on compulsory acquisition of assets and also enhanced compensation  d) Right share and Bonus shares  e) Converted shares/debentures - Capital Gains exempt from tax  Capital Gains Account Scheme  Computation of Income from Capital Gain

Hrs)

MODULE-2  Income from other source  General chargeability Specific Chargeability Kinds of securities & grossing up of interest  Bond washing transaction Computation Deductions allowed  Deduction not permitted Computation of income under the head Income from Other Source
MODULE-3  Aggregation and deduction  Clubbing of income of other persons  Various cases  Aggregation of deemed incomes- Set off and carry forward of losses- Order of set off  Computation of gross total income  Deductions under Chapter VI A  Deduction for payments or contribution applicable to individuals covered by Sec 80C to Sec 80GGC  Deduction under Sec 80U (Deductions for incomes excluded )  Total income  Computation of total income

(25 Hrs)

MODULE-4  Various Income Tax authorities  Powers and Functions

(5 Hrs)

MODULE-5  Assessment- Assessment procedure  Various types of Return of Income Return through TRP  PAN  Types of Assessment  Tax deducted at source- (Brief study only Problems excluded)  TCS TAN - A brief study on areas (a) Advance payment of tax  (b) Refund  (c) Recovery of tax  (d) Tax Clearance Certificate  Assessment of individuals and computation of Tax

Practical Work:  Computation of tax payable by various categories

(25 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Students Guide to Income Tax- Dr Vinod K Singhania and Monica Singhania - Taxmann Publication
   • Direct Taxes Law and Practice- Dr H C Mehrotra and Dr S P Goyal- Sahitya Bhawan Publications
   • Direct Taxes- V P Gaur and D B Narang  Kalyani Publishers
   • Direct Taxes  Sri T N Manoharan- Snow White Publications

OPTION-2 : COMPUTER APPLICATION

CORE (OPTIONAL)-1  INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS
(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

The objective of this course is to make students:1. Aware of the role of information technology in business.
2. Capable of developing web pages for business and Acquaint with internet as a knowledge management tool

MODULE-1  Introduction to Information Technology: Information and Communication Technology (ICT)  Information systems  E-World  Introduction to Information Technology Act; Computer Architecture: Input Hardware- Processing & Memory Hardware  Storage Hardware  Output Hardware  Communication Hardware- Computing Technology: Cloud computing
(Hrs Theory-8, Practical-4)

MODULE-2  Operating Systems: Concept of operating system  WINDOWS,UNIX & LINUX - versions; Windows XP: Managing files & folders
Explorer - Understanding your computer customization configuring screen, mouse, Printer System Tools- Customizing windows -Protecting computer. (Hrs-Theory-8, Practical-16)

MODULE-3 Network& Communications : Protocols in Computer communications- Wired & Wireless communication Future of communications Satellite Based systems Beyond 3G to 4G- Networks-Benefits of networks-types of networks:WANs, MANs, LANs, WLANs Types of LANs Intranet, Extranet- Virtual Networks Sharing data and hardware in a LAN environment- work group computing & groupware Telecommuting & Virtual offices Network security Firewalls. (Hrs-Theory -8, Practical-4)


MODULE-5 Internet: Exploring Cyberworld Internet working concepts, Devices, Internet Basics History & Architecture -ISP TCP/IP Basics- Domain Name System (DNS) -Wireless internet Mobile IP Mobile TCP GPRS WAP Web services Search Engines - searching, downloading and saving webpages Web browsers Internet Explorer-Mozilla FireFox- controlling browser options - Book marks Favourites RSS Internet Terminology -Blogging Podcast. Email- POP3 IMAP - Video Conferencing - Internet as a knowledge management tool.(Hrs-Theory-4 Practical-8)

Practical Training:
• Designing a web page for your department 2. Designing a web page for a Retail marketing firm.3. File Management in Windows (Operations with files & folders)

SUGGESTED READINGS
• Operating System Concepts (Windows XP update): Avi Silberschatz, Peter Galvin & Greg Gagne Willey
• Computer Networks Protocols, Standards and Interface: Uyless Black Prentice Hall India Pvt. Ltd.
• Web Design Technology Theory and Techniques on the cutting edge : D.P. Nagpal S.Chand & Company
• HTML Black Book: Stephen Holzner Dreamtech Press
• Using the Internet: Barbara Kasser Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
• How to do everything with HTML & XHTML A beginners Guide:James Pence Dreamtech Press

CORE (OPTIONAL)-2 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR OFFICE
OBJECTIVES- The objective of this course is to make the students capable of managing the office activities with the help of information technology.

MODULE-1 Word Processing package: MS-Word 2007: Introduction; Features- Word User Interface Elements; Creating new Documents; Basic Editing, Saving a Document; Printing a Document; Print Preview, Page Orientation- Viewing Documents; Setting tabs-Page Margins; Indents; Ruler, Formatting Techniques; Font Formatting, Paragraph Formatting; Page Setup; Headers & Footers; Bullets and Numbered List; Borders and Shading; Find and Replace; Page Break & Page Numbers; Mail Merging-Spelling and Grammar Checking; Thesaurus; Automating Documents; Macros; Tables; Side-by-side and Nested Tables; Formatting Tables; Drawing; WordArt- Paint brush document templates - E-mail Editor.

(Hrs-Theory-6, Practical-12)


(Hrs-Theory-6, Practical-12)


(Hrs-Theory-9, Practical-12)

MODULE-4 Advanced Features of Excel: All Functions in excel, Using Logical Functions, Statistical functions, Mathematical etc. Linking Data between Worksheet, Elements of Excel Charts, Categories, Create a Chart, Choosing chart type, Edit chart axis - Titles, Labels, Data series and legend, Adding a text box, Rotate text in a chart, Converting a chart on a web page, Saving a chart. Use of Pivot tables- Designing of Templates in Excel.

(Hrs-Theory-9, Practical-12).

MODULE-5 Presentation Package: Ms-PowerPoint 2007 Advantages of Presentation Screen layout creating presentation inserting slides adding sounds & videos-formatting slides -slide layout views in presentation - colour scheme background action buttons slide transition Custom animation Creating
Master slides Managing slide shows - using pen Setting slide intervals
(Hrs-
Theory-4, Practical-8).

Practical Training:
- Create a small poster using pagemaker
- Create a Brochure using pagemaker
- Prepare Pay rolls in Excel
- Cell Formatting Conditional
- Analysis and presentation of data using charts
- Using Functions
- Using of Mailmerging feature of word.

SUGGESTED READINGS
Objective:

- To equip the students to meet the demands of the industry by mastering them with industry sought after computerised accounting packages.
- To expose the students to computer applications in the field of accounting.
- To develop practical skills in the application of Tally accounting package.


MODULE - 5 Payroll: Enabling payroll – creating pay heads – single/multiple creation of employee groups - single/multiple creation of employee head – salary details – configuration

Practical Training:

Prepare final accounts of a Company in Tally with Inventory

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Tally for Every one - Roopa, Atc Publishing Chennai.
- Tally Manual Tally Academy

CORE (OPTIONAL)-3 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR BUSINESS

(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

The objective of this course is to familiarize students with database concepts and equip them to handle database management system for business firms.

MODULE-1 Database Concepts: Database File structure Database terminology Data entities attributes &Keys DBMS Advantages of Database systems Data Independence Components of DBMS

(Hrs- Theory-12)

MODULE-2 RDMS & Relationships in Database: Data Models Relational Data Model RDBMS Relationships - Types of Relationships one to many one to many to many defining relationships referential integrity. Public & Primary key.

(Hrs- Theory-8 Practical-4)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

59
OBJECTIVE- The purpose of this course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and strategies involved in product and Brand management.

MODULE-1  Product management: introduction and importance- role of product manager-product plan and its components-product line-additions, alterations and its deletions. (20 hrs)

MODULE -2  Product positioning-kinds-organizing the product teams-product policy-new product demand forecasting models-product portfolio model-perceptual mapping. (20hrs)


MODULE-4  Brand management- strategic issues in brand management-concepts-principles-brand extension-brand stretching-brand equity and its components- its measurement- (20hrs)

MODULE-5  Co-branding- brand positioning- product management audit-multi branding- Re-branding-packaging methods and strategies (15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Ramanuj Majumdar. Product Management, Prentice hall of India.
- K.S.Chandrasekhar- Product Management, Himalaya publishing company.
- YLR Moorthi  Brand management, Vikas publishing house
- John Philip Jones, What is in a brand? Tata Mc Graw Hill.
- Brand Management, Test and Cases, S.L.Gupta.
- Product Management, S.A.Chunnawala.
- Kotler, Brand Management.
OBJECTIVE- To develop insights into emerging trends in the service sector and tackle issues involved in the management of devices.

MODULE -1 Concept of service-meaning-definition-characteristics-components and tangibility-challenges and strategies-classification of services-service marketing triangle. (10hrs)

MODULE -2 Marketing mix in service marketing-7 P s-product decision-pricing strategies-promotion of services-placing or distribution of services-additional dimensions-people-physical evidences-process. (15hrs)

MODULE -3 Consumer behavior in services-customer satisfaction and expectation-gap analysis-quality perceptions in service-service recovery and problem solving-employee’s role in service marketing-role of technology (25hrs)

MODULE -4 Segmentation, positioning, differentiation and retention strategies applicable to service marketing. Relationship marketing. (20hrs)

MODULE -5 Marketing of services with reference to
1. Tourism
2. Financial Services-
3. Health (20 hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Service marketing-Christopher. Lovelock, 5th edition, pearson
- Service marketing- Helen Woodruffle, macmillan India.
- Service marketing-Rao, Pearson
- Service marketing, Roland Rust&Anthony Thothy.
- Service marketing, S.M.Jha.
- Service marketing, Venugopal and Raghu.
CORE (OPTIONAL)-3 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To acquit the students with environmental, procedural, institutional and decisional aspects of international marketing.

MODULE-1 International marketing- Definition, Nature; distinction between International Trade, marketing and business; Planning for international marketing, Marketing research and information system, market analysis and foreign market entry strategies.

(20hrs)

MODULE -2 International marketing environment-political-legal, cultural economic environment, international institutions, Free trade zone-globalization and its impact on international marketing.

(20hrs)

MODULE -3 Constraints of international marketing- fiscal and non fiscal, non tariff barriers. India and world trade import and export policy-export promotion council-public sector trading agencies

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Procedure and documents-registration of exports-shipping and transportation-insurance negotiation of documents-export finance

(15hrs)

MODULE-5 International marketing mix-identification of markets-
Product policy-international product life cycle-promotion strategy-pricing strategy-distribution strategy.
SUGGESTED READINGS

- Pripalomi, V.H, International marketing, prentice hall of India.
- Keegen, global marketing management, pearson.
- Cateora Philip, international marketing, Tata mc Graw Hill.
- Onkivisit, international marketing-analysis and strategies, pearson.
- Ravi, Aswini, International Marketing.

CORE (OPTIONAL)-4 MARKETING RESEARCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To acquaint the students with the method and techniques of marketing research.

MODULE-1 Research-types-marketing research-definition-significance-areas covered by Marketing research-Market and marketing research-out side agencies and research-reliable information sources in India- limitations of marketing research.

(14hrs)

MODULE-2 Research design-Exploratory-descriptive-diagnostic-experimental-before only-before and after-after only with control-before and after with control-independent and extraneous variable-treatment.

(16hrs)

MODULE-3 Collection of data-primary and secondary-sampling and sampling design-probability and non probability sampling-collection of data-methods for collection of both primary and secondary data-scale of measurement and its basics.

(18hrs)

MODULE-4 Data processing-coding-editing-tabulation-testing of hypotheses-steps-parametric and non parametric tests-ANOVA (Theory and problems)-
MANOVA-ANCOVA-Chi-square test (Theory and problems) -SPSS.

(30hrs)

MODULE-5 Reporting Report of research findings-types of report-Report format-Contents.

(12hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Philip Kotler and Gary Armstrong : Principles of Marketing
2. William J. Stanton : Fundamentals of Marketing
5. Cranfield School of Management : Marketing Management
6. Mamoria and Joshy : Principles of Marketing
7. Rajan Nair : Marketing Management
8. Ramaswamy and NamaKumari : Marketing Management

OPTION-4

TRAVEL AND TOURISM

CORE (OPTIONAL)-1 FUNDAMENTALS OF TOURISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To provide the basic knowledge of tourism as a growing industrial branch of the Indian Economy

MODULE-1 Introduction to tourism industry- meaning and definition of tourism- nature and scope- historical perspective of tourism industry in India- growth of the Indian tourism- tourism and culture in the Indian context- institutional and infrastructural support of tourism.

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-2 Types of tourism- pilgrimage- cultural-folklore-farm-eco-business- adventure-rural- cuisine- monsoon- handicap- community-based tourism- domestic and international tourism- sports tourism- health tourism- responsibility tourism [features and characteristics- advantages and disadvantages of each type].

(10 Hrs)
MODULE-3  Tourism products- meaning and concept- components- art and architecture- architectural wonders- archaeological sites- monuments- forts and palaces- museums- traditions and festivals- nature-based tourism- tourism products of India- wild-life sanctuaries- national parks- hill-resorts- desert safari- Indian beaches and backwaters- Indian folk- culture- customs and costumes.

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-4  Planning for tourism development. Objective- setting- selection and classification of tourism spots- carrying capacity management- determinants of carrying capacity level- development of basic amenities- evaluation of tourism project- development and implementation of tourism master plan. Governmental measures for promoting tourism- sustainable tourism development

(20 Hrs).


(25 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Aacharya Ram- Tourism and Cultural Heritage of India.
- Data Bryn- Kerala Festivals and Fascinations.
- Dr. S. P. Basand- Sushema- Sonia and Chander Mohan- Tourism in the new millennium Challenges and Opportunities.
- Martin Mowforth and Ian Munt- Tourism and Sustainability.
- Shaloo Sharma- Indian Tourism- Policies and Programmes.

CORE (OPTIONAL)-2  MARKETING OF TOURISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To portray the marketing practices in tourism industry with a view to enabling the students to promote and sell tourism products as a career.

MODULE-1  Concept of marketing of tourism- meaning and definition- identification of target market- market segmentation in tourism industry- classification of the
visitor segment- competition in tourism industry- developing and selling packages of attraction and amenities- life-cycle of tourism products- Peter s inventory of tourism attraction.

(10 Hrs)

MODULE-2 Tourism Demand meaning and definition- nature and scope of tourism demand- demand indicators- types of demand in tourism industry- determinants of tourism demand- measuring of tourism demand- analysis of tourism market and marketing environment- selection process of tourism product and market- measuring methods of demand of domestic and international tourism- forecasting tourism demand.

(10 Hrs).


(20 Hrs).

MODULE-4 Tourism Promotion. Basic concepts of tourism promotion- tourism promotion- meaning and definition- need and scope- methods and components of promotion of tourism industry- advertising- characteristic features of tourism advertising- special features of text, media and communicability of tourism promotion- net-marketing- Government, private and public participants in tourism promotion- new generation promotional measures- tele-marketing, travel mart and other recent trends.

(25 Hrs).

MODULE-5 Consumers and Tourism Marketing. Consumers in tourism industry- overall view- tourist- visitor and traveller- motives and priorities of tourism consumers- concerns for ethnicity- comfort recreation- consumer buying behaviour- influential factors of buying behaviour in tourism industry- customer satisfaction and related strategies- competition for visitors and image-marking- consumer rights in tourism industry- national and international policies- role of government and non-government agencies to protect the interest of consumers of domestic and international tourism- recent trends of preserving consumers interest in the tourism marketing.

(25 Hrs).

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. M. Jha- Tourism Marketing.
Core (Optional)-3  Travel and Tourism Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Objective: To profile the role of travel and infrastructure in the development of tourism industry.

Module-1 Travel, travel agency and tour operation. Concept- history- meaning- definition of travel from the perspective of tourism- types of travel- travel and excursion- travel agency- meaning- definition- importance- types of travel agency- national and international classification of travel agency- role in promoting tourism- tour operators- definition- nature- characteristic features of tour-operating business- role of tour operators in the growth of tourism industry.

(15 Hrs).

Module-2 Functions of travel agency and tour operators. Setting up travel agency- feasibility test and market analysis- approval of travel agency by the department of tourism and IATA- incentives available for the travel agencies- fiscal and non-fiscal- functions of travel agent/agency- travel information and counseling- documentation, handling business and non-business clients. The tour operating business- functions of tour operators- formulations of tour packages- dissemination of information on destinations- costing and pricing.

(25 Hrs)

Module-3 Ticketing- meaning- definition and importance of ticketing in tourism industry- ticketing procedure- One Way [OW], Return Trip [RT], Circle Trip [CT], mixed- class journey- special fares- domestic ticketing procedure.

(5 Hrs)

Module-4 Travel formalities and regulations- concept- meaning and scope- issues of passports, visa, foreign exchange- customs and immigrations- air cargo documentation- domestic and international rate- departure and arrival formalities- nature of cargo- security of cargo and its clearance- global distribution system- information technology and travel formalities.

(20 Hrs)

Module-5 Tourism Infrastructure- meaning and scope of tourism infrastructure- transport- roads and canals- building for residential accommodation- recreation centres- amusement parks- relationship between tourism infrastructure and the arrival of the international tourists, role of Government in improving and preserving tourism infrastructure, national policy of the Government for promoting infrastructural facilities

(25 Hrs)
SUGGESTED READINGS

- David. H. Hawl- Principles and Methods of Scheduling and Reservation.
- Jegmohan Negi- Travel Agency and Tour Operation.
- CFTAA-IATA- Ticketing Study Material.

CORE (OPTIONAL)-4  HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To understand the essentials of hospitality management for taking up hospitality business.

MODULE-1 Introduction to hospitality management. Concept of hospitality- meaning-definition and nature of hospitality- hospitality in the cultural settings of India- inducting management in hospitality industry- historical perspective of hospitality management- objectives of hospitality management- pre-requisites of hospitality management- hospitality management in the Indian scenario.

(10 Hrs)


(15 Hrs)

MODULE-3 Accommodation Marketing. Role of accommodation in tourism- types of accommodation- grouping and categorization of hotels- registration forms of hotel ownership- pricing strategies of hotels- price-offs-as-sweep takers in the competitive economy- promotion of hotel accommodation- domestic and overseas promotion- emerging trends in promotion of hotel accommodation-
public relation and hotel industry.

(25 Hrs)

MODULE-4 Managerial issues in hospitality management. Concept of managerial issues- ethical, cultural and social issues- threats and challenges of managing hotels-
trends- successful and failure stories of hotel management [case history]-
factors responsible for the successful induction of managerial skill in hotel
industry- special features of hospitality management in motel and restaurant
units.

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-5 Emerging trends in hospitality management. Changing scenario of the
hospitality industry- eco-friendly accommodation- heritage accommodation-
seasonality and promoting domestic market for hotel industry- multi-purpose
accommodation- seminar- conference- business meet- independent guest
houses- private agencies in guest house accommodation. Government and
hotel industry- fiscal and non-fiscal incentives- challenges of hospitality
industry in India.

(20 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Travis. E. Liot- Food Services Management.
4. Diswasanth Ghosh- Tourism and Travel Management.

OPTION-5

COOPERATION

CORE (OPTIONAL)-1 BASICS OF CO-OPERATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

- To inculcate the principles of co-operation among the students.
- To acquaint the students with the management and working of co-operatives.

MODULE-1 Origin and Development of Co-operation meaning definition features
importance objectives benefits of co-operation- different aspects of co-
operation- economic, social and moral.

(10hrs)

MODULE-2 Co-operation and other economic systems capitalism, socialism and
communism - co-operatives and other forms of business organizations
distinctive features of a co-operative organization vis-a-vis, partnership and
joint stock companies- A co-operative as an institution and as an enterprise
Co-operative Common Wealth.

(15hrs)
MODULE-3  Co-operative principles different stages-rochdale pioneers-karve committee on co-operative principles-principles of ICA in 1995 (IVth Stage)-distinction between co-operative values and co-operative principles.

(15hrs)

MODULE-4  Types of Co-operatives in India and in Kerala (i) Short term and medium term co-operative credit structure- primary agricultural credit societies, Urban Co-operative Banks, employees credit societies- District Co-operative Banks and State Co-operative Banks. (ii) Long term credit structure- PCARDBs and SCARDBs. (iii) General purpose and special purpose agricultural marketing societies- primary marketing societies and their federations including NAFED, rubber marketing societies and their federations, dairy co-operative societies and their federations, fishery co-operatives and their federations (iv) Processing co-operatives- need and importance (v) Housing co-operatives and their federations (vi) Consumer co-operatives and their federations (vii) Industrial co-operatives and their federations- handlooms and power looms, coir, handicrafts (viii) Workers co-operatives-significance of workers co-operatives in Kerala

(35hrs)

MODULE-5  Co-operative movement in foreign countries  Great Britain (consumer), Germany (agricultural credit), Sweden (KF) Denmark (dairy), China (Induscos), Japan (multi purpose), USA (Marketing) (brief study).

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
2. Mathur.B.S : Co-operation in India
3. Umesh Patnaik and Ananta K Roy : Co-operations and Co-operative Management
5. Krishnaswami.O.R : Fundamentals of Co-operation
7. National Co-operative union of India : Hundred years of co-operative Development in India

CORE (OPTIONAL)-2  CO-OPERATIVE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

| Instructional Hrs-90 | Credit-3 |

OBJECTIVES:
1. To familiarize the students with the principles and practice of co-operative management and administration.

2. To enable the students to identify the issues in the process of management and administration of co-operatives.

MODULE-1  Co-operative management  Nature and importance  managing members, dual role of members as users and owners of co-operative enterprise  democracy in co-operatives  managing the relationship between the Board of Directors and members  corporate governance- relation between member societies and their federations.

(20hrs)

MODULE -2  Issues in Co-operative management  Managing the social process in a co-operative, competition, conflict and co-operation.  Associative character of a co-operative and managing a co-operative association.  Issues in organizing a co-operative size of the organization  small area vs large area, single purpose vs multi purpose co-operatives - multi purpose vs multi functional co-operatives  unitary vs federal co-operatives  designer vs green house co-operatives  Issues in financing a co-operative  Evaluating a Co-operative organization  member dimension, enterprise dimension and ethical dimension.

(20hrs)

MODULE -3  Administrative set up of Co-operative Department in Kerala  state level district level and taluk level  powers and responsibilities of Co-operative department  conferment of powers of Registrar  functional Registrars in Kerala  need for separating administration from audit.

(15hrs)

MODULE-4  Co-operative Education and Training  Need and importance  arrangements for co-operative education and training in India and in Kerala  NCUI, NCCT, Kerala State Co-operative Union, Circle Co-operative Unions, Specialized Sectoral Training Institutes in Kerala.  

(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Management and working of major Co-operative Organizations and Institutions in- Aid of Co-operatives  NAFED, IFFCO, KIRIBCO, NABARD, NDDB, NCDC, and National Housing Bank and other national organizations providing assistance to housing co-operatives.

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS


2. Bedi. R.D : Theory, History and Practice of Co-operation


OBJECTIVES-

1. To give an insight into the prevailing co-operative legal system.
2. To enable the students to understand the legal framework of co-operation in India and in Kerala.


(MODULE -2 Kerala Co-operative Societies Act (Act 21 of 1969) - Preamble and its significance- important definitions- registration of Co-operative societies- procedure for registration, Byelaws- contents-amendment of byelaws- change of name and liability- amalgamation and division of co-operative societies. Membership- qualification for membership- rights and liabilities of members, removal and expulsion of members, withdrawal and transfer of shares by members, restriction on holding shares, nomination by members.

(MODULE-3 Management of Co-operatives- Annual general meeting, Special general meeting, powers of general body, constitution of committee, term, reservation for weaker sections, disqualification of committee members. Election- State Co-operative Election Commission and its powers election procedure, appointment of delegates, supersession of the committee, appointment of administrator / administrative committee seizure of books and records.Privileges of Co-operatives charge and set off, register of members as prima facie evidence exemption from stamp duty, taxes and fees, deduction of dues of co-operatives exemption from compulsory registration of certain documents.Enquiry, Inspection and Supervision procedures - Surcharge procedures.

(MODULE-4 Settlement of disputes arbitration and awards provisions and procedures Execution and enforcement of awards provisions and procedures. Appeals, review and revision - meaning and distinction authority of appeals Co-operative Tribunal- constitution and powers. Offences and penalties.
provisions and procedures.

(20hrs)

MODULE-5  Winding up and dissolution of co-operative societies  
appointment and powers of liquidators  procedures  settlement of claims.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2.  Bedi.R.D  :  Law for Co-operation
4.  Trivedi.B.B  :  Law and Management of Co-operatives
5.  Pillai F.R (ed)  :  Kerala Co-operative Societies Act and Rules
6.  Weerman  :  A model of Co-operative Societies Law

CORE (OPTIONAL)-4  CO-OPERATIVE ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES

1.  To familiarize the students with the special features of accounting and audit in co-operatives.
2.  To enable the students to understand the procedures of co-operative audit.

MODULE-1  Co-operative Accounting- meaning, importance, special features of co-operative accounting.  Books and Registers kept by co-operatives as per Kerala Co-operative Societies Act and Rules.

(12hrs)

MODULE-2  Sources of funds  State aid to Co-operatives- share capital contribution principal state partnership fund  subsidiary state partnership fund  grants subscriptions  owned funds  borrowed funds.

(20hrs)
MODULE-3 Trial Balance - Preparation of Trial balance of District Co-operative Bank, State Co-operative Bank, Agricultural and Rural Development Banks. Preparation of Receipts and Disbursement statement of Primary Societies-PACS, consumer, marketing, housing, dairy, fishery, industrial, processing societies - Practical problems.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Final Accounts Statutory forms - preparation of Trading, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet of consumer, marketing, housing, dairy, primary agricultural credit societies and Primary Agricultural and Rural Development Banks. Disposal of Net Profit statutory and non- statutory requirements.

(18hrs)

MODULE-5 Co-operative Audit Definition objectives - scope advantage - difference between audit of co-operative societies and joint stock companies special features of co-operative audit administrative set up for co-operative audit types of audit - preparations for audit and framing of audit programme stages of practical audit mechanical audit, administrative audit, preparation of final statements reconciliation of bank accounts - Co-operative auditor duties , powers and liabilities Audit report Audit certificate Audit classification assessment and levy of audit fees.

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Krishnaswami.O.R : Co-operative Account Keeping
2. Krishnaswami.O.R : Co-operative Audit
3. Saminddin, Mahfoozur Rahman and Hifzur Rehman : Co-operative Accounting and Auditing
4. KhandelwelM.C : Co-operative Audit X-Rayed

COURSE STRUCTURE
B.Com Degree Programme (Model-II)

SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Common-1</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Common-2</td>
<td>Language – Second Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>CM01BAA01</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>CM01BAA02</td>
<td>Modern Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>CM01BAA03</td>
<td>Business regulatory Frame work</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>CM01BA901</td>
<td>Perspectives and Methodology of Business Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER II
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Common-3</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Common-4</td>
<td>Language – Second Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>CM02BAA01</td>
<td>Quantitative Techniques for Business Research</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CM02BAA02</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CM02BAA03</td>
<td>Corporate Regulations &amp; Governance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CM02BA01</td>
<td>Business Communication and Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Common-5</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CM03BAA01</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CM03BAA02</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CM03BAA03</td>
<td>E-Commerce and General Informatics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CM03BAA04</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Course/Paper-I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA01</td>
<td><strong>A. Finance &amp; Taxation:</strong> Paper-I Financial Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA02</td>
<td><strong>B. Computer Applications:</strong> Paper-I Information Technology for Business*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA04</td>
<td><strong>C. Travel and Tourism:</strong> Paper-I Fundamentals of Tourism</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA05</td>
<td><strong>D. MARKETING:</strong> Paper-I Product and Brand Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Information Technology for Business: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1

**SEMESTER IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Common-6</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CM04BAA01</td>
<td>Capital Market</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CM04BAA02</td>
<td>Corporate Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CM04BA01</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Development and Project Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CM04BAA03</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Course-II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA01</td>
<td><strong>A. Finance &amp; Taxation:</strong> Paper-II Value added Tax-Concepts and Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA02</td>
<td><strong>B. Computer Applications:</strong> Paper-II Information Technology for Office*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA04</td>
<td><strong>C. Travel and Tourism:</strong> Paper-II Marketing of Tourism</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA05</td>
<td><strong>D. MARKETING:</strong> Paper-II Service Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*Information Technology for Office: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1

### SEMESTER V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CM05BAA01</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CM05CAB01</td>
<td>A. Finance &amp; Taxation: Paper-I Indirect Taxes: Central Excise &amp; Customs</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM05CAB02</td>
<td>B. Computer Applications: Paper-I Programming in C Language*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM05CAB03</td>
<td>C. Travel and Tourism: Paper-I Tourism &amp; Cultural Heritage of India</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM05CAB04</td>
<td>D. MARKETING: Paper-I Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>CM05BAA02</td>
<td>Special Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complimentary Course-I**

**Optional Course -III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA01</td>
<td>A. Finance &amp; Taxation: Paper-III Income Tax-Law and Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA02</td>
<td>B. Computer Applications: Paper-III Computerised Accounting**</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA04</td>
<td>C. Travel and Tourism: Paper-III Travel and Tourism Infrastructure</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>CM05BBA05</td>
<td>E. MARKETING: Paper-III International Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Open Course</td>
<td>Open Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programming in C Language: Total Credit: 4. Theory: 3 and Practical: 1
**Computerised Accounting: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1

### SEMESTER VI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CM06BAA01</td>
<td>Applied Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CM06CAB01</td>
<td>A. Finance &amp; Taxation: Paper-II Wealth Tax</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM06CAB02</td>
<td>B. Computer Applications: Paper-II Programming with Visual Basic 6.0*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM06CAB03</td>
<td>C. Travel and Tourism: Paper-II Tourism Environment and Ecology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM06CAB04</td>
<td>D. MARKETING: Paper-II Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CM06BAA02</td>
<td>Practical Auditing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CM06BAA03</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CM06BBA01</td>
<td>A. Finance &amp; Taxation: Paper-IV Income Tax-Assessment and Procedure</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each candidate has to choose an optional stream which contains four optional courses and two complementary courses.

Each College has to choose an open course for fifth semester from the five open courses.

### OPTIONAL COURSES

#### FINANCE AND TAXATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM03BBA01</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM04BBA01</td>
<td>VALUE ADDED TAX CONCEPTS AND PRACTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM05BBA01</td>
<td>INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM06BBA01</td>
<td>INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT AND PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLEMENTARY COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM05CAB01</td>
<td>INDIRECT TAXES: CENTRAL EXCISE AND CUSTOMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM06CAB01</td>
<td>WEALTH TAX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM03BBA02</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM04BBA02</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM05BBA02</td>
<td>COMPUTERISED ACCOUNTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM06BBA02</td>
<td>DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR BUSINESS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPLEMENTARY COURSES

- CM05CAB02 PROGRAMMING IN C LANGUAGE
- CM06CAB02 PROGRAMMING WITH VISUAL BASIC 6.0

### C. TRAVEL AND TOURISM

- CM03BBA04 FUNDAMENTALS OF TOURISM
- CM04BBA04 MARKETING OF TOURISM
- CM05BBA04 TRAVEL AND TOURISM INFRASTRUCTURE
- CM06BBA04 HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT
COMPLEMENTARY COURSES

- CM05CAB03 TOURISM AND CULTURAL HERITAGE OF INDIA
- CM06CAB03 TOURISM ENVIRONMENT AND ECOLOGY

D. MARKETING

- CM03BBA05 PRODUCT AND BRAND MANAGEMENT
- CM04BBA05 SERVICE MARKETING
- CM05BBA05 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- CM06BBA05 MARKETING RESEARCH

COMPLEMENTARY COURSES

- CM05CAB04 ADVERTISING AND SALES PROMOTION
- CM06CAB04 CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR

F. OPEN COURSES

- CM05DAA01 FUNDAMENTALS OF ACCOUNTING
- CM05DAA02 BUSINESS ETHICS
- CM05DAA03 INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT
- CM05DAA04 CAPITAL MARKET & INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT
- CM05DAA05 FINANCIAL INVESTMENT
OBJECTIVE

1. To provide basic knowledge of statistical techniques as are applicable to business.

2. To enable the students to apply statistical techniques for quantification of data in business.

(12hrs)

MODULE-2 Measures of Central tendency-concept-Mean, Median-Mode- Geometric Mean-Harmonic Mean-merits and demerits
(10hrs)

Module-3 Measures of dispersion-Concept-Absolute and relative measure-Range-Inter quartile range-Quartile Deviation-Mean Deviation-Standard Deviation-Merits and Demerits-Relevance and applications in Business-Co-efficient of variation-Skew ness-Kurtosis-Moments. (Brief Study only)
(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Index Numbers-meaning-Importance-Characteristics and uses of Index Numbers-Price Index-Quantity index-Value based index numbers-Methods of constructing index numbers-Laspeyer's paascher's and Fisher's Ideal Index numbers-Test of consistency-problems in construction of index numbers-Cost of living index numbers and its uses.
(25hrs)

MODULE-5 Time series Analysis-Meaning-Definition-Components of time series-Methods of determination of trend-Methods of moving average-Methods of least squares-Scope in business
(15hrs)

PRACTICAL WORK

- Construction of Cost of living index numbers
- Preparation of family budgets

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Gupta, S.P, Statistical Methods.
- Gupta, C.B, Introduction to statistics.
CORE-2 MODERN BANKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-
1. To provide basic knowledge of banking.
2. To familiarize the students with the changing scenario of Indian banking.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Origin and Evolution of banks-Meaning and definition of banking-Nationalisation and its objectives-Classification of banks-Functions of commercial banks-Credit creation.

(10hrs)

MODULE-2 Retail banking-Products and services-Its business and composition-Housing loans-Vehicle loans-personal loan-Education loan-Farm loan-Computation of interest-Fixed rate-Floating rate-EMI-Value added service.

(10hrs)


(14hrs)

MODULE-4 Banker and customer-Meaning and definition-Relationship-General and special features-Rights and obligation-Opening of accounts-Different types of accounts-Closing of accounts-Cheque crossing and endorsement-
SUGGESTED READINGS

- Money and banking, Theory with Indian banking, T.N. Hajeela, Anes Publications.
- Banking law and practice by S.N.Maheswary, Kalyani publishers.
- Banking theory and practice Gordon and Natarajan.
- Modern Banking in India, K.C.Sharmma.
- Modern Banking of India, O.P. Agarwal.
- Banking- Theory, Law and Practice, Gorden and Natarajan.
- Banking- Theory, Law and Practice, Nirmala Prasad and Chandradas.

CORE-3 BUSINESS REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

1. To provide a brief idea about the framework of Indian Business Laws.
2. To enable the students to apply the provisions of business laws in business activities.


MODULE-2 Special Contracts - Bailment and Pledge Bailment Definition Essential elements Rights and duties of bailor and bailee Finder of lost goods. Pledge Essentials Rights and duties of Pawner and Pawnee. (15hrs)

MODULE-3 Indemnity and Guarantee- Indemnity - Definition, nature of liability of surety, rights of surety, discharge of surety. Meaning and definition of guarantee. (10hrs)

MODULE-4 Law of Agency Essentials, kinds of agents, rights and duties of agent and principal, creation of agency, termination of agency-Sub agents and substituted agents-Relationship (12hrs)
MODULE-5  Sale of Goods Act, 1930  Formation of contract of sale - Essentials of contract of
sale goods and their classification  Condition on warranties  Transfer of property in
goods  Performance of contract of sale  Unpaid seller and his rights.

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Kapoor. N.D  : Business Law
2. Chandha.P.R   : Business Law
4. Tulsian.P.C  : Business Laws
5. B.S.Moshal  : Modern Business Law.

COMMON CORE-1  PERSPECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY OF BUSINESS
STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

- To understand business and its role in society
- To understand entrepreneurship and its heuristics
- To comprehend the business environment
- To enable the student to undertake business activities

MODULE-1  Role of business in economic development - Indian development experience,
role of public and private sectors in the post-colonial period, experience of
liberalization and globalization. Different stakeholders of business firms-
owners, managers, employees and others. Emergence of managerialism and
the role of corporate governance; the goals of business- shareholder value
maximization and its alternatives; goals for public sector, co-
operatives and nonprofit enterprises. Government regulation of business- objectives,
methods and problems.  (Brief Study Only)

(15hrs)

MODULE-2  Establishing business - entrepreneurship- legal, physical, financial, social,
and psychological environments for entrepreneurs- Individual and group
entrepreneurs- intrapreneurs . Mobilization of financial resources for
business- Individual savings- Domestic savings in India- Factors affecting
savings- Loans and advances- Sources of funds- Markets for raising money-
Short term and long term funds- Lending institutions for business funds-
Banks and non banking financial institutions- Cost of capital- documenting,
funding sources and areas of expenses- accounting and accounting practices-
Return on investment- Factors of production and rewards to factors like
payment of wages, rent, interest and profits- Payment to Government- Taxes,
direct and indirect- State and national levels- Funds from the primary and
secondary markets- Stock exchanges and their role, stock broking, stock
exchange cues.  (Brief Study Only)

(20hrs)
MODULE-3  Role of trained manpower for enhanced quality at individual, family, organizational and national level. Functioning of organization-The role of human resources- Management problems in small, medium and large organizations-Quality of life- Production of tangible and intangible products- Marketing and its role- Trends and Developments in Strategic Management- TQM- Benchmarking-Statistical Quality Control-Quality Circle- Business Process Re-engineering- Six Sigma- BPO-KPO. (Brief Study Only)  
(15hrs)

(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Right to information Act-Right to access information on specific issues-banking transaction-Insurance transaction-government dealings and related services.
(7hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS  
1. Keith Davis and William C.Frederick : Business and Society Management, Public Policy, Ethics.
3. Peter F Drucker : The Practice of Management.
5. Right to Information Act.

SEMESTER-II

CORE-4 QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR BUSINESS RESEARCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE

- To impart basic knowledge of research
- To enable the students to apply the simple statistical tools in business research

MODULE-1  Research-Meaning-Definition-Business Research-Types of Research (Pure, Applied, Exploratory, Descriptive, Empirical, Analytical, Qualitative and Quantitative)- Research process- Primary and Secondary Data-Methods of data Collection- Census and Sampling-methods (Probability sampling and non probability sampling) Cross tabulation- Analysis of data.  
(17Hrs)

MODULE-2  Correlation (Un grouped data Only)- Concept-Types of Correlation-methods-Karl Pearson’s Co-efficient of correlation-Spearman’s Rank correlation co-efficient-probable error-Regression analysis (Un grouped data Only)-Concepts-lines of Regression-Regression Equation under Algebraic method and standard error.
MODULE-3  Probability-Meaning-Definition- Basic terms-concepts-Approaches to assigning probability -Permutation and combination-Theorems of Probability-Addition Theorem-Multiplication theorem. (20hrs)

MODULE-4  Testing of Hypotheses-Procedure-Null hypotheses-Alternative Hypotheses-Level of significance-Degrees of freedom-Type I Error-Type II Error (theory only)-Chi-square test-Condition for validity of Chi-square test-Test for goodness of fit-test for independence (both theory and problems) (15 hrs)

MODULE-5  Report writing-Integral part of report-Characteristics of a good report-Contents of a report-Bibliography. (5hrs)

Practical Work- Collect a published report of a survey conducted by a magazine/news paper

SUGGESTED READINGS
7. Sekharan, Uma, Research Methods.

CORE-5 PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-3 |

OBJECTIVE.
- To make the students explore with the fundamental principles of insurance
- To impart knowledge on practice of insurance business.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Definition-Role and importance-Insurance contract-principles of Insurance-Insurance and assurance-Types of insurance-Life- General-introduction to IRDA

(20hrs)

MODULE-3  Marine Insurance-Nature-Insurance policies-Policy conditions-Clauses-marine losses-Payment of claims-

(12hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Accounting and Finance  Accounting for insurance business Compliance with IRDA rules  Taxation, Investments evaluation of investments Capital structure - Cost of capital Solvency margin and compliance.

(13hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Pande : Insurance Principles and Practice
5. Gupta O.S : Life Insurance

CORE-6 CORPORATE REGULATIONS AND GOVERNANCE
OBJECTIVE- To provide an understanding regarding the administration and management of corporate form of business and to give exposure to corporate laws especially Indian Companies Act 1956.


(20hrs)


(10hrs)

MODULE-3 Corporate Governance-meaning-Background-importance-CG in India-statutory measures-SEBI regulation-Clause 49 of listing agreement-Constitution of board of directors-Audit committee-Provisions under section 292A of Companies Act-Remuneration of directors-Board procedure-CEO/ CFO certification-Role of management-Information to share holders-CG Report-Non mandatory requirements ie.. Chairman of board-Remuneration committee-Share holders rights-Postal ballet-whistle blower policy-Benefits of Corporate Governance

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Company meetings-Kinds of companies-essentials of valid meeting-Chairman-agenda-Minutes-Quorum-Motion-Types of motion-Interruption of debate-Proxy-poll-Modes of poll-Resolution-Types of resolution-Motion vs. Resolution.

(17hrs)

MODULE-5 Winding up of companies- Modes-Compulsory winding up-Grounds and procedure-Liquidator-Duties and functions-Contributories-Voluntary winding up- Types-Winding up under the supervision of the court-Effects of winding up-Defunct companies.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. R.R.Gupta, and V.S.Gupta, Indian Company Law
OBJECTIVE. To familiarise the importance of communication in business and methods of communication relevant to various business situations and to build up communication skill among students.

MODULE-1 Communication-Need-Process-Types-Oral-written-Verbal-Non verbal-Internal, External-Non-verbal communication-Body language-Kinesics, Proxemics-Para language-Channels-Barriers-Principles of effective communication

(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Job application letters-Resume-CV-Reference and recommendation letters-Employment letters-Online application-Soft skill

(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Business letters-Parts and layout of business letters-Business enquiry letters-offers and quotation-Orders and execution-grievances and redressals-Sales letters-Follow-up letters-Circular letters-Status enquiry-Collection letters-Preparation of partnership deed-power of attorney.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Impact of IT on communication-Role of computers-Internet-E-mail-Telephone-voice mail-SMS-Video conferencing-Teleconferencing.
MODULE-5  Introduction to Management Information System-Definition-Need-Benefits-Functions-Objectives-Characteristics-Role of MIS-Relationship between decision making and MIS.

Practical work: Written communication exercises can be practiced as a part of learning process.

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Salini Agarwal Essential communication skill.
- Leod, M.C., Management Information System.
- Jerome Reuter-Management Information system.

SEMESTER-III

CORE-7  MARKETING MANAGEMENT

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVE-
1. To help students to understand the concept of marketing and its applications.
2. To make the students aware of modern methods and techniques of marketing.

MODULE-1  Marketing management-Introduction-Definition of marketing and marketing management-Marketing concepts and functions-Marketing mix-

(10hrs)


(15hrs)

(17hrs)

MODULE-4 Logistic and supply chain management-Its elements-Channel of distribution-types-Factors affecting the choice of a channel of distribution.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5 Emerging trends in marketing-Modern marketing-Direct marketing-E-Marketing-Tele marketing-Viral marketing-Relationship marketing-Social marketing-Demarketing-Remarketing-Synchro marketing-Service marketing.

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Philip Kotler and Abraham Koshy : Principles of Marketing
5. Cranfield School of Management : Marketing Management
6. Mamoria and Joshy : Principles of Marketing
7. Rajan Nair : Marketing Management
8. Ramaswamy and NamaKumari : Marketing Management

CORE-8 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarize the students with the accounting principles and practices of various types of business other than companies.

MODULE-1 Final accounts of sole traders-Principles of materiality-Consistency-prudence-Timeliness-Substance over form-Matching principle-Accounting standards-Meaning and scope-Capital and revenue expenditure-Capital and revenue receipts-Adjusting-Closing and rectification entries-Trial balance-Trading and profit and loss account- Balance sheet-Preparation with all adjustment including overcast and under cast of both opening and closing
An overview on AS-1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 10.

(20hrs)

MODULE-2 Accounts of incomplete records-Features of single entry-Distinguish between single entry and double entry-Defects of double entry-Profit determination under single entry-Capital comparison method-Conversion method-Steps for the conversion of single entry into double entry-Preparation of Trading and profit and loss account under conversion method.

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Royalty accounts-Meaning-Minimum rent-Short working-Recovery-Special circumstances-Adjustment of minimum rent in the event of strike and lockouts-Government subsidy in case of strike or lockouts-Journal entries in the books of lessor and lessee-Preparation of Minimum rent-Short working-Royalty accounts. (Excluding sublease)

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Branch accounts-Objectives-features and types-Accounting for branches keeping full system of accounting-Debtors system-Stock and debtors system-Independent branches and Incorporation of Branch trial balance in the books of H.O-Cash in transit and goods in transit-Consolidated balance sheet.

(20hrs)

MODULE-5 Accounting for consignment-Meaning-important terms-Journal entries in the books of consigner and consignee-Goods sent at cost or invoice price-Preparation of consignment account-Consignees account-Valuation of stock-Normal loss and abnormal loss.

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul. K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M. Shukla and Dr. S.P. Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. M.C Shukla and T.S. Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat. D.S : Business Accounting

COMMON CORE-3 E-COMMERCE AND GENERAL INFORMATICS
OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to make the students familiar with the mechanism of conducting business transactions through electronic media.

MODULE-1 Overview of Electronic Commerce-Introduction to E-commerce Concepts, features and functions Operation of e-commerce Infrastructure for E-commerce Application of E-Commerce in Direct Marketing and Selling, Value Chain Integration, Supply Chain Management, Corporate Purchasing, Financial and Information Services

(hours)


(hours)


(hours)

MODULE-4 E-Commerce Security-Introduction to Security Passwords Viruses Firewalls - Encryption (PGP, SHTTP, SSL) - digital signature digital certificate - other security measures

(hours)

MODULE-5 Setting up of E-Commerce Business-Web development Promotion of the web sites Trust building Loyalty building Marketing and branding - Online transactions Management and control Product delivery Settlement.

(hours)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. E-Commerce: An Indian Perspective, P.T. Joseph, S.J., PHI.
3. Web Commerce Technology handbook: Daniel Minoli and Emma Minoli, TMH
5. E-Commerce, the Cutting Edge of Business: Kamalesh K Bajaj and Debjani Nag, TMH
CORE-9 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarise the students with the concepts and principles of Management


(8hrs)

MODULE-2 Planning - Nature, importance and purpose of planning - Planning process, Objectives - Types of plans MBO-Features-steps.

(5hrs)


(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Directing: Meaning and nature of directing - Motivation - meaning-importance - Theories of Motivation (Maslow s, Herzberg, McGregor s, X & Y theory) - Leadership-Meaning-Styles - Managerial Grid by Blake and Mounton-Likert's Four level model - Coordination-Meaning and importance.

(8hrs)

MODULE-5 Controlling: Meaning and steps in controlling - Essentials of a sound control system - Methods of establishing control - Control by Exception.

(5hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
4. Rustum & Davan, Principles and Practice of Management.
5. Srinivasan & Chunawalla, Management Principles and Practice.

SEMESTER-IV

CORE-10 CAPITAL MARKET

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVE-

1. To give the students an overall idea about Capital market.
2. To familiarise the students with capital market operations in India.

MODULE-1 The Indian financial system-Components-Role and functions-Recent development in the Indian financial system-Financial market-Classification-Industrial security market-Government security market-Money market-Capital market and money market-Money market instruments.

(10hrs)

MODULE -2 SEBI-Establishment-Objectives-Powers and functions-

(5hrs)


(20hrs).

MODULE -4 Secondary market-Role and functions of Stock Exchanges-Members of the Stock Exchanges-Classification-type of speculators-Speculative transaction-listing of securities-Classification of listed securities-Methods of trading in a stock exchange-Screen based trading-online trading-Depository system-Stock market indices.

(17hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Gupta N.K and Monica Chopra : Financial Markets Institutions and services
2. Yogesh Maheswary : Investment Management
4. Preethi Singh : Dynamics of Indian Financial System
5. Sojikumar.K and Alex Mathew : Indian Financial System and Markets

CORE-11 CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVE-To provide a thorough knowledge about the accounting of companies

MODULE-1 Redemption of Preference shares, Its conditions- Issue of bonus shares-Guidelines- Under writing-Accounting for Buyback Shares. (10 hrs)

MODULE-2 Final accounts of Joint Stock Companies-Profit prior to incorporation- (20hrs)
MODULE-3     Amalgamation and external reconstruction-Amalgamation in the nature of merger-purchase-Calculation of purchase consideration (all methods) entries in the books of transferor and transferor companies, Revised Balance Sheet. (Excluding inter company holdings)

(22hrs)

MODULE-4     Internal reconstruction and capital reduction-Accounting treatment and Revised Balance Sheet.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5     Liquidation-Meaning-Preparation of liquidator’s final statement of accounts.

(10 hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. M.C. Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Accounting

COMMON CORE-4           ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES: To equip the students a craving for individual freedom, initiative and enterprise by pursuing self employment and small business entrepreneurship as a viable alternative to salaried employment.

MODULE-1     Entrepreneurship Definition Meaning-Concepts-Characteristics-Functions-Entrepreneurial traits Motivation; Role of entrepreneur in economic
development-Factors affecting entrepreneurial growth. (12 hrs)

MODULE-2 Types of entrepreneurs- Intrapreneurship -Women entrepreneurship- Problems- -EDP-Steps, contents, Need for training- target group- Contents of the training programme-Special Agencies for Entrepreneurial Development and Training- DIC. (12 hrs)

MODULE-3 Project Meaning Features-Classification-Project identification-Sources of Ideas-Stages in project identification -Project Life Cycle-Project formulation-elements, Feasibility Analysis-Network Analysis-Project Planning (12 hrs)

MODULE-4 Project appraisal techniques, Pay back period, ARR, Discounted cash flow techniques, Merits and demerits, Capital rationing, (Including Problems) Preparation of Project Report-Scope-Content. (24 hrs)

MODULE-5 Setting up of micro small and medium enterprises, location significance, Green channel, Bridge capital, Seed capital assistance, Margin money scheme, Sickness, Causes-Remedies-Role of institutions/schemes in entrepreneurial development-SIDCO, SIDBI, NIESBUD, EDILSISI, NREG Scheme-SWARNA JAYANTHI Rozgar Schemes.(Brief study only) (12 hrs)

Practical Work:
1. Preparation of a project report.
2. Procedure to obtain financial assistance for small enterprises.
3. Case studies of successful /sick small business.
4. Industry visits.

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Desai, Vasant: Dynamics of entrepreneurial development and management.
- Drucker, Peter F: Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- Gupta C.B., Srinivasan N.P: Entrepreneurship Development in India
- Arora, Renu., Sood S.K: Entrepreneurial Development and Management
- Khanka, S.S: Entrepreneurial Development

CORE-12 FINANCIAL SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OBJECTIVES-

1. To provide the students with an overall idea of financial services available in the country.
2. To create an understanding about recent trends in financial services sector.

MODULE-I Introduction- Meaning- Types- Fund based financial services, fee based financial services. Merchant Banking- Functions- Regulation of merchant bankers.

(10hrs)

MODULE-2 Venture Capital- Features- types- Stages of venture capital finance- Venture capital process- Structure of Venture Capital Funds- Analysing products and services of venture capital funds-

(12hrs)

MODULE-3 Leasing and factoring-Leasing- Essentials- Types- Advantages- Limitations Factoring-Types-importance-Pricing-Factoring services in India.

(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Mutual funds and Securitisation-Mutual funds-Meaning-Types-SEBI Guidelines (over view only) Securitisation-Meaning-Procedure-Securitisation in India.

(12hrs)

MODULE-5 Credit rating-Agencies-Procedure of credit rating-Recent trends in Financial services.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Yogesh Maheswari : Investment Management
8. Vasanth Desai : Indian Financial System-
SEMESTER-V  
CORE-13  COST ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

- To familiarise the students with cost concepts
- To make the students learn the fundamentals of cost accounting as a separate system of accounting.


(15hrs)

MODULE-2     Accounting and control of material cost-material purchase procedure-Material stock level-EOQ-ABC, VED and FSN analysis-JIT-Perpetual and periodic inventory system, Continuous stock taking-Material losses-Wastage-scrap-Spoilage-Defectives-Pricing-LIFO-FIFO-Simple average-Weighted average

(20hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-4     Accounting for over head-Classification of over head-Primary and secondary distribution-Absorption of overhead-Percentage method-Unit rate method-machine hour method-Labour hour rate method-Simultaneous equation method-Over absorption and under absorption.

98
(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Preparation of cost sheet-Tender and quotation-Preparation of reconciliation statement.

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Advanced cost accounting-SP.Jain and K.L Narang
- Advanced cost accounting, N.K.Prasad
- Advanced cost accounting, S.N Maheswary
- Cost Accounting, M.C.Sukla and T.S.Grewal.
- Ahmad Naseem, Introduction to Cost Accounting.

CORE-14 SPECIAL ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-108</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE: The purpose of the paper is to acquaint the students with advanced accounting principles and procedures.

MODULE-1 Accounts of banking companies-Meaning of banking companies-Important provisions of banking companies Act, 1949-preparation of final accounts of banking companies-Profit and loss account, Balance sheet, transactions of special type- Asset classification and provisions-Non Performing Assets.

(30hrs)

MODULE-2 Accounts of Insurance Companies-Insurance companies-special terms-Final accounts-Accounts of life insurance-revenue account, Profit and loss account and balance sheet (As per IRDA regulation Act-2002)-Determination of profit in life insurance business-valuation balance sheet-Accounts of general insurance companies-(Fire and Marine only)-Revenue account-Profit and loss account and Balance sheet (As per IRDA Regulation Act)

(30hrs)

MODULE-3 Investment account-cum-interest-Ex-interest-Cum dividend-Ex dividend-treatment of bonus share-Right shares-Preparation of investment account-(As per AS-13)

(15 hrs)

MODULE-4 Insurance claims-Types of claims-loss of stock policy-Ascertainment of the value of stock on the date of fire-Ascertainment of actual amount of claim to be lodged-Average clause-Loss of profit policy-Procedure to ascertain amount of claim.
MODULE-5 Dissolution of partnership firms-preparation of realization account, capital account and cash account. Preparation of the statement showing the distribution of cash (Piecemeal Distribution)

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Accounting
7. Nirmal Gupta and Chhavi Sharma : Corporate Accounting Theory and Practice

SEMESTER-VI

CORE-15 APPLIED COST ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

1. To acquaint the students with different methods and techniques of costing.
2. To enable the students to identify the methods and techniques applicable for different types of industries.

MODULE-1 Introduction to the application of costing methods and techniques in business decision making-Job costing Meaning Procedure Accounting. Batch costing- Meaning- Procedure- Economic Batch Quantity.

(10hrs)


100
MODULE -3  Process Costing  Process Accounts  Process Losses  Abnormal gain and its treatment  Joint products and By-products  Methods of apportioning Joint costs.

(20hrs)

MODULE -4  Marginal Costing  Meaning-Definition-Difference between marginal costing and absorption costing and differential costing-Advantages and disadvantages-Break Even Analysis  Cost Volume Profit analysis Simple break even chart- Decision making  Pricing decisions-Key factor-Make or buy- Sales mix-acceptance of order.

(25hrs)

MODULE-5  Budget and budgetary control-Meaning and definition- Objectives-Relation with planning and control-Budget centre-Budget manual-Budget committee-Preparation of cash budget and flexible budget-Zero base budgeting-Performance budgeting-

20hrs

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Prasad.N.K : Advanced Cost Accounting
4. Thulsian P.C : Practical Costing
5. Arora.M.N : Principles and Practice of Cost Accounting

CORE-16  PRACTICAL AUDITING
OBJECTIVES:
1. To familiarize the students with the principles and procedures of auditing.
2. To enable the students to understand the duties and responsibilities of auditors and to undertake the work of auditing.

MODULE-I
Introduction - Meaning and objectives of auditing  Types of audit- Audit programme - Audit Note Book  Working papers -Evidences- Considerations before commencing an audit work- Routine checking and test checking- Qualifications of an auditor- Liabilities of an auditor in case of negligence- Misfeasance-Criminal liability-Liability towards third parties.

(15 hrs)

MODULE-2
Internal control- Internal check and internal audit - Audit Procedure. Vouching-requirements of a voucher  Vouching of cash sales, receipts from debtors, cash purchases, payment to creditors, payment of wages, purchase of land and buildings  Duties of an auditor- Verification and valuation of assets and liabilities  Methods  Duties of an auditor.

(25hrs)

MODULE-3
Audit of limited companies Company auditor Qualifications disqualifications- Appointment Rights, duties and liabilities Removal. Share capital and share transfer audit Audit Report Contents and types.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4
Investigation- Distinction between audit and investigation  Types of investigative audit where fraud is suspected- On acquisition of a running business.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Sharma T.R : Auditing
2. Tandon.B.N : Practical Auditing
3. Saxena and Saravanavel : Practical Auditing
4. Ravinder Kumar and Virender Sharma : Practical Auditing
CORE-17 ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISIONS

Objective:

1. To equip the students to interpret financial statements.
2. To enable the students to have a thorough knowledge on the management accounting techniques in business decision making.


(15hrs)


(25hrs)


(20hrs)

Module-4 Cash flow statement-introduction-Meaning-Utility-Comparison between fund flow statement and cash flow statement-Preparation of cash flow statement. (As per AS-3)

(15hrs)

Module-5 Responsibility accounting-Meaning and definition-Fundamental aspects-features-Advantages-Disadvantages-Steps involved-Responsibility centre and its types. (Theory only)
SUGGESTED READINGS

4. Kulshustia and Ramanathan : Management Accounting
8. Revi.M.Kishore : Management Accounting

OPTION-1
FINANCE AND TAXATION

CORE (OPTIONAL)-1 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Instructional Hrs-90 | Credit-3 |

OBJECTIVES-
1. To build a thorough understanding of the central ideas and theories of modern finance
2. To relate theory to practice so that students learn the practical applications of Financial Management concepts.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Meaning of finance, Financial Management-importance, scope and objectives of Financial Management-Profit Maximisation Vs Wealth maximization.-Finance function-Time Value of money, concepts of compounding and discounting.- (Theory only)

(15hours)

MODULE-2 Financing Decisions-Sources of finance Equity, debt, preference-Cost of capital-Concept, importance, measurement of specific costs- Cost of debt, redeemable and irredeemable debt.-Cost of preference share capital-redeemable and irredeemable-Cost of equity capital, cost of retained earnings-Overall cost of capital-Assignment of weights-Book value and market value weights-Mechanics of computation of overall cost of capital (Simple Problems)

(20 hours)

(20 hours)

MODULE-4  Working capital-meaning-definition-importance-Gross working capital, Net working capital-Factors determining the working capital- Estimation of working capital requirements.

(20hrs)


(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Khan M.Y & Jain P.K., Financial Management Text, Problems and Cases
- Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management Theory and Practice
- Pandey I.M., Financial Management
- Maheshwari S.N., Financial Management Principles and Practice
- Shashi K Gupta and Sharma R.K., Financial Management

CORE (OPTIONAL)-2  VALUE ADDED TAX-CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of the course is to provide an understanding of the concept of Value Added Tax Scheme and provide an insight into the aspects and procedures in connection with Kerala Value Added Tax Act and Rules, which are useful to the emerging entrepreneurs. The course also aims to enable the students to practice as tax consultants after graduation.


105
MODULE-2  Incidence and Levy of Tax - Liability to collect and remit VAT - Liability to pay tax - Rates as per schedules Presumptive tax Trade discount Payment of tax at compounded rate Input tax credit Cases where input tax credit is not allowed (a brief study only) Special rebate Refund of input tax in case of export/ interstate sale Reimbursement of tax under sec 14 Determination of taxable turnover Net Tax payable

(12 Hrs)

MODULE-3  Provisions under KVAT Act 2003 & KVAT Rules 2005 regarding:
  a) Registration of dealers  Who are liable to get registered  Application and procedure  Certificate of registration  Security to be furnished  Suspension and Cancellation  Issue of Permit
  b) Filing of returns  various types of returns  e-filing  documents to be submitted  Returns to be filed by Casual trader, head office of a branch, records by owners of vehicles and vessels
  c) Assessment  Self assessment  assessment in case of non-filing of return or defective return  Visit to dealers premises & audit of accounts and records  Audit assessment  Best Judgment Assessment  Assessment of escaped turnover  Protective assessment  - Assessment of legal representatives.
  d) Payment and recovery of tax  Recovery of penalty  Modes of recovery
  e) Maintenance of accounts by dealers  Credit notes and debit notes  Audit of accounts and certification of return  Power to order production of accounts  Power of entry, inspection  Search and seizure of documents  Purchase of goods to prevent undervaluation  establishment of check posts and documents to be carried  Inspection of goods in transit and transit pass

(40 Hrs)

MODULE-4  Appeals and Revisions - Appellate mechanism and procedures  Appeals to Deputy Commissioner  Revision by Deputy Commissioner suo motu - Revision by Deputy Commissioner on application - Revision by Commissioner suo motu - Revision by Commissioner on application  Appeal to Appellate Tribunal  Filing of application for settlement of cases  Appeal to High court

(12 Hrs)

MODULE-5  Offences under KVAT Act/Rules  Offences- Imposition of penalty by authorities  Penalty for default in Payment of tax- penalty for transport of goods without records- penalty for prevention / obstruction of survey or inspection, penalty for submitting untrue return, penalty for illegal collection of tax. Other provisions regarding Power to summon Witnesses & Cause production of documents  Person entitled to appear before authority, rounding off of turnover, tax  service of notice  refund  power to withhold
refund time limit for disposal of appeal or revision KGST Act 1963 to have limited application (8 Hrs)

Practical Work/Assignment
Collection and filling up of various forms under KVAT Act/Rules
Preparation of Returns

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Bare Acts
4. Kul Bhushan How to deal with VAT Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Delhi

CORE (OPTIONAL)-3 INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarise the students with Income Tax Act 1961 and to enable
the students to compute Income taxable under the first three heads of Income.

MODULE-I  Introduction  Brief History of Income tax in India - Basic Concept Finance Act- Definition of Income  Gross Total Income  Total Income  Assessee Assessment Year  Average Rate of Tax  Maximum Marginal Rate Previous Year - Person Finance Act Agricultural Income Partly Agricultural Income - Clubbing of agricultural income with non agricultural income(Integration) Rates of Income Tax  Accelerated Assessment Capital and Revenue

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-2  Residential Status- Incidence of tax  Income Exempt from tax  Heads of Income

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-3  Income from salary  Chargeability Definition Perquisites Profit in lieu of salary deductions from salary Provident funds and treatment Computation of income from salary (excluding Fringe Benefit Tax)

(25 Hrs)

MODULE-4  Income from House Property  Basis of Charge  Deemed ownership Income from House property exempt from tax  Annual value determination in various cases  Deductions permissible  Unrealised rent and recovery of unrealized rent and arrears of rent  Computation of Income from House Property

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-5  Profit and Gains of Business or Profession  Chargeability  Deductions expressly allowed ( a brief study expected) General Deductions  Basic concepts relating to calculation of permissible depreciation and related concepts Expenses/Payments not deductible under certain circumstances Expenses allowed on actual payment basis only  deemed profits U/S 41 Computation of Profits and Gains of business or profession

(20 Hrs)

Practical Work

Determination of taxable salary of various categories of assessees
Collect details regarding latest rates of taxes and amendments in the latest Finance Act

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Students Guide to Income Tax- Dr Vinod K Singhania and Monica Singhania - Taxmann Publication
2. Direct Taxes Law and Practice- Dr H C Mehrotra and Dr S P Goyal- Sahitya
CORE (OPTIONAL)-4 INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT AND PROCEDURE

| Instructional Hrs-90 | Credit-3 |

OBJECTIVE- To have an understanding of determination of Total Income and tax payable and to get an overview regarding returns to be filed by an individual and also assessment procedure.

MODULE-1 Capital gains Basis of charge Capital Assets Kinds Computation of Short term and Long term capital gains Computation of capital gain in following special cases a) Conversion of capital asset into stock in trade b) Transfer of capital asset by a partner/member to a firm, AOP, BOI c) Compensation on compulsory acquisition of assets and also enhanced compensation d) Right share and Bonus shares e) Converted shares/debentures - Capital Gains exempt from tax Capital Gains Account Scheme Computation of Income from Capital Gain (20 Hrs)

MODULE-2 Income from other source General chargeability Specific Chargeability Kinds of securities & grossing up of interest Bond washing transaction Computation Deductions allowed Deduction not permitted Computation of income under the head Income from Other Source (15 Hrs)

MODULE-3 Aggregation and deduction Clubbing of income of other persons Various cases Aggregation of deemed incomes- Set off and carry forward of losses-Order of set off Computation of gross total income Deductions under Chapter VI A Deduction for payments or contribution applicable to individuals covered by Sec 80C to Sec 80GGC Deduction under Sec 80U (Deductions for incomes excluded) Total income Computation of total income (25 Hrs)

MODULE-4 Various Income Tax authorities Powers and Functions (5 Hrs)

MODULE-5 Assessment- Assessment procedure Various types of Return of Income Return through TRP PAN Types of Assessment Tax deducted at source- (Brief study only Problems excluded) TCS TAN - A brief study on areas (a) Advance payment of tax (b) Refund (c) Recovery of tax (d) Tax Clearance Certificate Assessment of individuals and computation of Tax
Practical Work

Computation of tax payable by various categories assessment

Preparation of return

SUGGESTED READINGS

- *Students Guide to Income Tax* - Dr Vinod K Singhania and Monica Singhania - Taxmann Publication
- *Direct Taxes Law and Practice* - Dr H C Mehrotra and Dr S P Goyal - Sahitya Bhawan Publications
- *Direct Taxes* - V P Gaur and D B Narang - Kalyani Publishers
- *Direct Taxes* - Sri T N Manoharan - Snow White Publications

**COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-1 **

**INDIRECT TAXES: CENTRAL EXCISE AND CUSTOMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90 Hrs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OBJECTIVE-**

To have an idea on the basic concepts relating to excise and customs duty and to get an understanding on the valuation rules

**MODULE-I**

Excise duty- meaning- Constitutional background- Law of Central Excise-History-Excise duty under Central Excise Act 1944 and other Acts-Definitions of goods, excisable goods, factory, manufacture- levy of tax-manufacture-deemed manufacture- taxable event for charging excise duty special provisions including 100% EOU/FTZ, molasses in a Khandsari sugar factory, SEZ

(Hrs 20)

**MODULE-2**


(Hrs 20)

**MODULE-3**

Exemption from excise duty-refund- concept of unjust enrichment-Consumer Welfare Fund-exemptions or concessions to Small Industries- provisions in brief-Provisions under Central Excise Rules 2002 regarding Daily Stock Account, Invoice procedure, Annual financial Statement- PLA/Account Current- TR-6 Challan- basic concept of CENVAT Credit- conditions relating to goods- Rules regarding inputs, capital goods and removal of job work(provisions of CENVAT credit regarding services and other provisions excluded)
MODULE-4  Customs duty- meaning- types of duties-definitions under Customs Act of baggage, coastal goods, customs airport, customs port, customs station, land customs station, customs area, dutiable goods, foreign going vessel or aircraft, goods, person in charge, stores, smuggling- taxable event for customs duty-rates of duty-classification of goods-valuation various rules regarding Valuation(Rule 1 to 10A)- rates of duties on imports and exports-import procedure and bill of entry-transit and transshipment

(Hrs 20)

MODULE-5  Provisions under Customs Act regarding warehousing- types of warehouses- warehousing bonds- warehousing period-clearance for home consumption-rules and provisions regarding baggage

(Hrs 10)

SUGGESTED READINGS

•  Indirect Taxes- K. Vaitheeswaran- Snow White publications
•  Indirect Taxes- Nagarajan-
•  Indirect Taxes- V S Datey- Taxman Publications

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-2      WEALTH TAX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

•  To have an understanding on the concept of Wealth Tax and calculation of net wealth and tax payable
•  To enable students in wealth tax planning

MODULE-1  Wealth tax- Meaning- Background- Definitions- Charge of tax persons liable to tax and not liable- Concept of assets, deemed assets and exempted wealth-Incidence of tax

(15Hrs)

MODULE-2  Valuation of assets- Self occupies residential house, building, interest in firm or AOP, life interest, Jewellery, rules regarding valuation of assets of
business.- Problems in valuation  

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Computation of net wealth- Rounding off net wealth-basic exemption- Tax payable- Rounding off tax- Problems in computation of net wealth and tax  

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Assessment under Wealth Tax Act- Returns- Types of return- Due date- Signing the return-Assessment- Types- Interest on default in filing return- Assessment in special cases viz. Legal Representatives, executors, partition of HUF, Charitable Trust, assets held by AOP, Persons residing outside India-  

(25hrs)

MODULE-5 Penalties under Wealth Tax Act- Offences and prosecution- Appeals and Revisions- Settlement of Cases- Collection and recovery of tax- Refund- Search and seizure- Provisional attachment of property- Rectification of mistakes- Wealth Tax Planning  

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Direct Taxes: Mehrotra and Goel  
2. Direct Taxes- Singhania  
3. Direct Taxes- Gaur and Narang  
4. ICAI Direct Taxes Module for CA Final

OPTION-2

COMPUTER APPLICATION

CORE (OPTIONAL)-1 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS  

(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

The objective of this course is to make students:
1. Aware of the role of information technology in business.  
2. Capable of developing web pages for business and
3. Acquaint with internet as a knowledge management tool

MODULE-1 Introduction to Information Technology: Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Information systems E-World Introduction to Information Technology Act; Computer Architecture: Input Hardware- Processing & Memory Hardware Storage Hardware Output Hardware Communication Hardware- Computing Technology: Cloud computing

(Hrs Theory-8, Practical-4)

MODULE-2 Operating Systems: Concept of operating system WINDOWS,UNIX & LINUX - versions; Windows XP: Managing files & folders Windows Explorer - Understanding your computer customization configuring screen, mouse, Printer System Tools- Customizing windows -Protecting computer.

(Hrs-Theory- 8, Practical-16)

MODULE-3 Network& Communications : Protocols in Computer communications- Wired & Wireless communication Future of communications Satellite Based systems Beyond 3G to 4G- Networks-Benefits of networks-types of networks:WANs. MANs, LANs, WLANs Types of LANs Intranet, Extranet- Virtual Networks Sharing data and hardware in a LAN environment- work group computing & groupware Telecommuting & Virtual offices Network security Firewalls.

(Hrs-Theory -8, Practical-4)


(Hrs-Theory-12, Practical 18)


(Hrs-Theory-4 Practical-8)

Practical Training:
- Designing a web page for your department
- Designing a web page for a Retail marketing firm.
- File Management in Windows (Operations with files & folders)

SUGGESTED READINGS
- Operating System Concepts (Windows XP update): Avi Silberschatz, Peter Galvin & Greg Gagne Willey India
- Web Design Technology Theory and Techniques on the cutting edge : D.P. Nagpal S.Chand & Company Ltd
- HTML Black Book: Stephen Holzner Dreamtech Press
- Using the Internet: Barbara Kasser Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
• How to do everything with HTML & XHTML A beginners Guide: James Pence Dreamtech Press
OBJECTIVES - The objective of this course is to make the students capable of managing the office activities with the help of information technology.

MODULE-1 Word Processing package: MS-Word 2007: Introduction; Features - Word User Interface Elements; Creating new Documents; Basic Editing, Saving a Document; Printing a Document; Print Preview, Page Orientation - Viewing Documents; Setting tabs - Page Margins; Indents; Ruler, Formatting Techniques; Font Formatting, Paragraph Formatting; Page Setup; Headers & Footers; Bullets and Numbered List; Borders and Shading; Find and Replace; Page Break & Page Numbers; Mail Merging - Spelling and Grammar Checking; Thesaurus; Automating Documents; Macros; Tables; Side-by-side and Nested Tables; Formatting Tables; Drawing; WordArt - Paint brush document templates - E-mail Editor. (Hrs - Theory-6, Practical-12)

MODULE-2 Desktop Publishing: PageMaker 7.0: Introduction to Desktop publishing as a Process - Pagemaker tools and Pallettes - Working with objects - Type Styling options - Working with text - formatting options: Leading, Margins and indents - Scaling text - Paragraph formatting options - Working with Grids - Creating frames - Layers. (Hrs - Theory-6, Practical-12)


MODULE-4 Advanced Features of Excel: All Functions in excel, Using Logical Functions, Statistical functions, Mathematical etc. Linking Data between Worksheet, Elements of Excel Charts, Categories, Create a Chart, Choosing chart type, Edit chart axis - Titles, Labels, Data series and legend, Adding a text box, Rotate text in a chart, Converting a chart on a web page, Saving a chart. Use of Pivot tables - Designing of Templates in Excel. (Hrs - Theory-9, Practical-12)

MODULE-5 Presentation Package: Ms-PowerPoint 2007 Advantages of Presentation Screen layout creating presentation inserting slides adding sounds & videos - formatting slides - slide layout - views in presentation - colour scheme background action buttons slide transition Custom animation Creating Master slides Managing slide shows - using pen Setting slide
 intervals (Hrs-
Theory-4, Practical-8).


SUGGESTED READINGS

CORE (OPTIONAL) – 3 COMPUTERISED ACCOUNTING
(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

| Instructional Hours – 90 | Credit - 3 |

Objective:
- To equip the students to meet the demands of the industry by mastering them with industry sought after computerised accounting packages.
- To expose the students to computer applications in the field of accounting.
- To develop practical skills in the application of Tally accounting package.

(Theory 2 hrs. Practical 2 hrs)

(Theory 8 hrs. Practical 12 hrs.)

(Theory 8 hrs. Practical 15 hrs.)

(Theory 5 hrs. Practical 15 hrs.)

 hrs. Practical 15 hrs.)

Practical Training:

 Prepare final accounts of a Company in Tally with Inventory

SUGGESTED READINGS

• Tally for Every one - Roopa, Atc Publishing Chennai.
• Tally Manual Tally Academy

CORE (OPTIONAL)-3 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR BUSINESS
(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES- The objective of this course is to familiarize students with database concepts and equip them to handle database management system for business firms.

MODULE-1 Database Concepts: Database File structure Database terminology Data entities attributes &Keys DBMS Advantages of Database systems Data Independence Components of DBMS

(Hrs- Theory-12)

MODULE-2 RDMS & Relationships in Database: Data Models Relational Data Model RDBMS Relationships - Types of Relationships one to many one to many many to many defining relationships referential integrity. Public & Primary key.

(Hrs- Theory-8 Practical-4)


(Hrs- Instructional Hrs-90 Credit-4)

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to familiarise the students with the procedure for Programming C Languauge
MODULE-1  Overview of C programming, Steps in Programme Definition  Problem Identification  Algorithm  Flowchart.  (5 hours)

MODULE-2  C Language  Introduction  history, importance of C - Coding styles Steps in executing C programs  structure of C program  C tokens  different Data Types and Variables, (10 hours)

MODULE-3  Input and Output Operations  Scope of variables - Decision Making, Branching and Looping Statements.  (Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 20 hours)

MODULE-4  Functions  Arrays  Character Strings  Structures  Union  Pointers  (Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 10 hours)

MODULE-5  File Management.: input and output operations in file  Working of file functions, Programming in file.  (Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 15 hours)

Practical Examination (Time: 2 hours)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1.  Programming in Ansi C - E Balaguruswamy

2.  Let Us C  :- Yeshavant Kanetker

3.  Programming with C :- Jayapoovan
COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-2  PROGRAMMING WITH VISUAL BASIC 6.0
(60% theory and 40% practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the programming in Visual Basic 6.0

MODULE-1 Introduction VB Development Environment Exploring the menu bar Using the toolbox Elements of Visual basic syntax Using literals Declaring and using constants Data types Declaring and using variables Using the operators (10 hours)

MODULE -2 Subroutines and functions Looping and decision control structure If / Then / Else Structure Select structure For / next structure Do/ Loop structure While/ wend structure.

(Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 15 hours)

MODULE-3 Using intrinsic controls Pointer- Label- Frame- Check box- Combo box- Scroll Bar- Timer- Dir list box- Shape- Image- OLE- Picture Box- Text box- Command Button- Option Button- List box- Adding check box controls- Adding combo box-

(Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 10 hours)

MODULE-4 Standard MDI form features- Building the MDI form- Using menus- Building a wizard.

(Theory: 5 hours, Practical : 5 hours)

MODULE-5 Database programming- Data view window- Query designer- Data report designer- Creating a data environment Adding queries to data environment Data controls- ADO- DAO- Connecting to the database Adding records- Editing records Closing the database connection.

(Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 15 hours)

Practical Examination(Time : 2 hours)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Programming with Visual Basic 6.0 - Mohammed Azam
2. Visual Basic 6 programming Black Book - steven Holzner
3. Mastering Visul Basic 6 :- Evangelos Petro utsos
4. Starting out with Visual Basic 6 programming :- Tony goddis, Brvce denton
OPTION-3

MARKETING

CORE (OPTIONAL)-1            PRODUCT AND BRAND MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The purpose of this course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and strategies involved in product and Brand management.


(20 hrs)


(20hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Brand management- strategic issues in brand management-concepts-principles-brand extension-brand stretching-brand equity and its components- its measurement-

(20hrs)

MODULE-5 Co-branding- brand positioning- product management audit-multi branding-Re-branding-packaging methods and strategies

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- YLR Moorthi  *Brand management*, Vikas publishing house
CORE (OPTIONAL)-2 SERVICE MARKETING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To develop insights into emerging trends in the service sector and tackle issues involved in the management of devices.

MODULE -1 concept of service-meaning-definition- characteristics-components and tangibility-challenges and strategies-classification of services-service marketing triangle.

(10hrs)

MODULE -2 Marketing mix in service marketing- 7 P s- product decision- pricing strategies-promotion of services-placing or distribution of services-additional dimensions-people-physical evidences-process.

(15hrs)

MODULE -3 Consumer behavior in services-customer satisfaction and expectation-gap analysis-quality perceptions in service-service recovery and problem solving-employee’s role in service marketing-role of technology

(25hrs)

MODULE -4 Segmentation, positioning, differentiation and retention strategies applicable to service marketing. Relationship marketing.

(20hrs)

MODULE -5 Marketing of services with reference to
1. Tourism
2. Financial Services-
3. Health

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Service marketing-Christopher. Lovelock, 5th edition, pearson
- Service marketing- Helen Woodruffle, macmillaian India.
- Service marketing-Rao, Pearson
- Service marketing, Roland Rust&Anthony Thothy.
- Service marketing, S.M.Jha.
- Service marketing, Venugopal and Raghu.
- Service Marketing, Ramanathan S.

CORE (OPTIONAL)-3 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To acquaint the students with environmental, procedural, institutional and decisional aspects of international marketing.

MODULE-1 International marketing- Definition, Nature; distinction between International Trade, marketing and business: Planning for international marketing, Marketing research and information system, market analysis and foreign market entry strategies.

(20hrs)

MODULE-2 International marketing environment-political-legal, cultural economic environment, international institutions, Free trade zone-globalization and its impact on international marketing.

(20hrs)
MODULE -3    Constraints of international marketing- fiscal and non fiscal, non tariff barriers. India and world trade import and export policy-export promotion council-public sector trading agencies

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Procedure and documents-registration of exports-shipping and transportation-insurance negotiation of documents-export finance

(15hrs)

MODULE-5 International marketing mix-identification of markets-
Product policy-international product life cycle-promotion strategy-pricing strategy-distribution strategy.

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Pripalomi, V.H, International marketing, prentice hall of India.
- Keegen, global marketing management, pearson.
- Cateora Philip, international marketing, Tata mc Graw Hill.
- Onkivisit, international marketing-analysis and strategies, pearson.
- Ravi, Aswini, International Marketing.

CORE (OPTIONAL)-4            MARKETING RESEARCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To acquaint the students with the method and techniques of marketing research.
MODULE-1  Research-types-marketing research-definition-significance-areas covered by Marketing research-Market and marketing research-out side agencies and research-reliable information sources in India- limitations of marketing research.  

(14hrs)  

MODULE-2  Research design-Exploratory-descriptiv e-diagnostic-experimental-before only-before and after-after only with control-before and after with control-independent and extraneous variable-treatment.  

(16hrs)  

MODULE-3  Collection of data-primary and secondary-sampling and sampling design-probability and non probability sampling-collection of data-methods for collection of both primary and secondary data-scale of measurement and its basics.  

(18hrs)  

MODULE-4  Data processing-coding-editing-tabulation-testing of hypotheses- steps-parametric and non parametric tests-ANOVA (Theory and problems)-MANAOVA-ANCOVA-Chi-square test (Theory and problems) -SPSS.  

(30hrs)  


(12hrs)  

SUGGESTED READINGS  

1. Philip Kotler and Gary Armstrong : Principles of Marketing  
5. Cranfield School of Management : Marketing Management  
6. Mamoria and Joshy : Principles of Marketing  
7. Rajan Nair : Marketing Management  
8. Ramaswamy and NamaKumari : Marketing Management
OBJECTIVE- To make the students aware of the strategy, concept and methods of advertising and sales promotion.

MODULE-1 Advertising-Meaning-Scope-Objectives-Merits and demerits-Process-developing an advertising programme. (20hrs)

MODULE-2 Advertisement appeal- Copy writing-Copy testing-Advertising media-Media planning and strategy-Types of media-Media planning and strategy-Media selection-Advertisement agency-Selection of agency-Planning advertising campaign-Advertising research-Measuring the effectiveness of advertising-Methods. (20hrs)

MODULE-3 Social, economical and legal aspects of advertisement. (10hrs)

MODULE-4 Sales promotion-Definition-Scope-Methods-Sales promotion mix-Developing sales promotion campaign-Sales promotion budget and its preparation-Effects of sales promotion on brand equity. (20hrs)

MODULE-5 Personal selling-Nature and importance-Purpose-Process-Types of sales persons-Sales force management-Establishing sales objectives-Recruitment and training of sales force-Evaluating sales force. (20hrs)
SUGGESTED READINGS

- Advertising, Marketing, and Sales management, Devandra Thakku.
- Advertising Management, Rajeev Batra.
- Advertising, Sales and Promotion Management, S.A. Chunnawala.
- Sales Promotion and Advertising Management, A.N.Mishra.
- Marketing, Sales and Customer Service, Jones.

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-2 CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the behavior of consumers in market.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Consumer behaviour concepts dimensions of consumer behaviours application of consumer behaviour knowledge in marketing decisions approaches to the study of consumer behaviour.

(18Hrs)

MODULE-2 Consumer as an Individual- Consumer needs and motives personality and consumer behavior consumer-perception learning consumer attitudes attitude formation and change communication and persuasion self image life style analysis.

(16 Hrs)

MODULE-3 Consumers in their social and cultural settings-Group dynamics and consumer reference groups Family Social class cultural and sub-cultural aspects cross cultural consumer behaviour.

(18 Hrs)
MODULE-4  Consumer decision process and post-purchase behaviour-Personal influence and opinion leadership diffusion of innovations consumer decision making process models of consumer decision process Nicosia-Howard Sheth and Engel-Kollat model- post purchase behaviour Consumer expectation and satisfaction managing dissonance consumer loyalty types of loyalty programmes.

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-5  Additional dimensions -Consumerism consumer protection difficulties and challenges in predicting consumer behaviour online consumer behaviour organizational and industrial buyer behaviour consumer behaviour in Indian context emerging issues.

(18Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1.  Suja R Nair, Consumer behavior in Indian Perspective
2.  C.N.Snittkki, Consumer Behavior and Marketing research
3.  Desmond, Consumer Behavior

OPTION-4  TRAVEL AND TOURISM

CORE (OPTIONAL)-1  FUNDAMENTALS OF TOURISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-  To provide the basic knowledge of tourism as a growing industrial branch of the Indian Economy

MODULE-1  Introduction to tourism industry- meaning and definition of tourism- nature and scope- historical perspective of tourism industry in India- growth of the Indian tourism- tourism and culture in the Indian context- institutional and infrastructural support of tourism.

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-2  Types of tourism- pilgrimage- cultural-folklore-farm-eco-business- adventure-rural- cuisine- monsoon- handicraft- community-based tourism-
domestic and international tourism- sports tourism- health tourism-
responsibility tourism [features and characteristics- advantages and
disadvantages of each type].

(10 Hrs)

MODULE-3  Tourism products- meaning and concept- components- art and architecture-
architectural wonders- archaeological sites- monuments- forts and palaces
museums-traditions and festivals- nature-based tourism- tourism products of
India- wild-life sanctuaries-national parks- hill-resorts- desert safari- Indian
beaches and backwaters- Indian folk- culture- customs and costumes.

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-4  Planning for tourism development. Objective- setting- selection and
classification of tourism spots- carrying capacity management- determinants
of carrying capacity level- development of basic amenities- evaluation of
tourism project- development and implementation of tourism master plan.
Governmental measures for promoting tourism- sustainable tourism
development

(20 Hrs).

MODULE-5  Adversities of tourism- issues of tourism- environmental- ecological-
cultural- social- diverse habitat- species and community- conservation of
ecology- management of adversities of tourism. Alternative tourism- concept
and nature- features and trends- space tourism- social tourism- special
interest tourism- geological lodging- government agency for intervening the
issue of adversity- policy of tourism and development- wild-life Protection
Act 1972, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1981,
Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1974, Environmental

(25 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Aacharya Ram- Tourism and Cultural Heritage of India.
- Data Bryn- Kerala Festivals and Fascinations.
- Dr. S. P. Basand- Sushema- Sonia and Chander Mohan- Tourism in the new
millennium Challenges and Opportunities.
- Martin Mowforth and Ian Munt- Tourism and Sustainability.
- Shaloo Sharma- Indian Tourism- Policies and Programmes.

CORE (OPTIONAL)-2  MARKETING OF TOURISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To portray the marketing practices in tourism industry with a view to
enabling the students to promote and sell tourism products as a
MODULE-1  Concept of marketing of tourism- meaning and definition- identification of target market- market segmentation in tourism industry- classification of the visitor segment- competition in tourism industry- developing and selling packages of attraction and amenities- life-cycle of tourism products- Peter's inventory of tourism attraction. (10 Hrs)

MODULE-2  Tourism Demand meaning and definition- nature and scope of tourism demand- demand indicators- types of demand in tourism industry- determinants of tourism demand- measuring of tourism demand- analysis of tourism market and marketing environment- selection process of tourism product and market- measuring methods of demand of domestic and international tourism- forecasting tourism demand. (10 Hrs).


MODULE-4  Tourism Promotion. Basic concepts of tourism promotion- tourism promotion- meaning and definition- need and scope- methods and components of promotion of tourism industry- advertising- characteristic features of tourism advertising- special features of text, media and communicability of tourism promotion- net-marketing- Government, private and public participants in tourism promotion- new generation promotional measures- tele-marketing, travel mart and other recent trends. (25 Hrs).

MODULE-5  Consumers and Tourism Marketing. Consumers in tourism industry- overall view- tourist- visitor and traveller- motives and priorities of tourism consumers- concerns for ethnicity- comfort recreation- consumer buying behaviour- influential factors of buying behaviour in tourism industry- customer satisfaction and related strategies- competition for visitors and image-marking- consumer rights in tourism industry- national and international policies- role of government and non-government agencies to protect the interest of consumers of domestic and international tourism- recent trends of preserving consumers interest in the tourism marketing. (25 Hrs).

SUGGESTED READINGS

- S. M. Jha- Tourism Marketing.
- Philip Kolter- Marketing for Hospitality and Tourism.
OBJECTIVE- To profile the role of travel and infrastructure in the development of tourism industry.

MODULE-1 Travel, travel agency and tour operation. Concept- history- meaning- definition of travel from the perspective of tourism- types of travel- travel and excursion- travel agency- meaning- definition- importance- types of travel agency- national and international classification of travel agency- role in promoting tourism- tour operators- definition- nature- characteristic features of tour-operating business- role of tour operators in the growth of tourism industry.

(15Hrs).

MODULE-2 Functions of travel agency and tour operators. Setting up travel agency- feasibility test and market analysis- approval of travel agency by the department of tourism and IATA- incentives available for the travel agencies- fiscal and non-fiscal- functions of travel agent/agency- travel information and counseling- documentation, handling business and non-business clients. The tour operating business- functions of tour operators- formulations of tour packages- dissemination of information on destinations- costing and pricing.

(25 Hrs)

MODULE-3 Ticketing- meaning- definition and importance of ticketing in tourism industry- ticketing procedure- One Way [OW], Return Trip [RT], Circle Trip [CT], mixed- class journey- special fares- domestic ticketing procedure.

(5 Hrs)

MODULE-4 Travel formalities and regulations- concept- meaning and scope- issues of passports, visa, foreign exchange- customs and immigrations- air cargo documentation- domestic and international rate- departure and arrival formalities- nature of cargo- security of cargo and its clearance- global distribution system- information technology and travel formalities.

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-5 Tourism Infrastructure- meaning and scope of tourism infrastructure- transport- roads and canals- building for residential accommodation- recreation centres- amusement parks- relationship between tourism
infrastructure and the arrival of the international tourists, role of Government in improving and preserving tourism infrastructure, national policy of the Government for promoting infrastructural facilities

(25 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- David. H. Hawl- Principles and Methods of Scheduling and Reservation.
- Jegmohan Negi- Travel Agency and Tour Operation.
- CFTAA-IATA- Ticketing Study Material.

CORE (OPTIONAL)-4            HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To understand the essentials of hospitality management for taking up hospitality business.

MODULE-1 Introduction to hospitality management. Concept of hospitality- meaning-definition and nature of hospitality- hospitality in the cultural settings of India- inducting management in hospitality industry- historical perspective of hospitality management- objectives of hospitality management- prerequisites of hospitality management- hospitality management in the Indian scenario.

(10 Hrs)


(15 Hrs)

MODULE-4 Managerial issues in hospitality management. Concept of managerial issues - ethical, cultural and social issues - threats and challenges of managing hotels - trends - successful and failure stories of hotel management [case history] - factors responsible for the successful induction of managerial skill in hotel industry - special features of hospitality management in motel and restaurant units.

(20 Hrs)


(20 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Travis. E. Liot- Food Services Management.
4. Diswasanth Ghosh- Tourism and Travel Management.

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-1 TOURISM AND CULTURAL HERITAGE
OF INDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To provide the students an insight of the relevance of Indian culture and heritage for the development of tourism industry.

MODULE-1 Introduction to the Indian culture. The definition of culture, heritage and civilization, Culture and its determinants - culture society and history - political structure and their impact on culture - outside influences and culture - cultural awareness and history - Indian culture - perspectives for tourism. (15hrs)

MODULE-2: Historical evolution - Harappan period - Vedic civilization - early vedic period, later vedic period, post vedic period - Social and structural change - Family, lineage and
caste- Buddhist epoch- Gupta period- post Gupta period – Medieval period – Changes in Hindu and Muslim caste- Colonial period, post colonial period, contemporary period.

**MODULE-3**
Conservation of culture. Culture of tourism versus tourism of culture-conservation and significance- conservation of natural heritage- conservation of historical heritage- archaeological sites and monuments- world heritage list- main problems of conservations of monuments- organization of enterprise- conservation and preservation of the artistic and cultural heritage-tourism and culture the views in Indian context.

(15 Hrs)

**MODULE-4:**
Features of Indian culture-assimilation-unity in diversity-Patriarchy and women- Syncretic tradition- Religious tolerance-Cultural tolerance of elite and Masses- Contribution of Mughals to the Indian culture – Art and architecture under Mughals - The British – birth of Indian nationalism – Factors favouring growth of nationalism – Independent India.

(20 Hrs)

**MODULE-5**

(20 Hrs)

**SUGGESTED READINGS:**
3. Travis. E. Liot- Food Services Management.
4. Diswasanth Ghosh- Tourism and Travel Management.

**COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-2**
TOURISM ENVIRONMENT AND ECOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OBJECTIVE-**
To provide the basic knowledge of environmental and ecological aspects of tourism industry.
MODULE-1 Basic principles of tourism ecology. Ecology and its relevance for the tourism sector- basic properties of eco-systems and their in the context of tourism- diversity (habitat, species, community), absorbing capacity, carrying capacity, resilience, stability dynamics, multi-functionality, integrity and sustainability. Tourism and environmental linkage.

(20 Hrs)


(20 Hrs)


(15 Hrs)


(20 Hrs)


(15 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Annual series of world resources (WRI), The Hindu Survey of the environment, The status of world environment (UNEP), state of the world (WWI) and World Human Development report (UNDP).
## COURSE STRUCTURE

**B.Com Degree Programme (Model-III Vocational)**

### COMPUTER APPLICATION

#### SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common-1(i)</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01CAC01</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA01</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA02</td>
<td>Modern Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA03</td>
<td>Business Regulatory Frame work</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BA901</td>
<td>Perspectives and Methodology of Business Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common-2(i)</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02CAC01</td>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA01</td>
<td>Quantitative Techniques for Business Research</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA02</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA03</td>
<td>Corporate Regulations and &amp; Governance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BA901</td>
<td>Business Communication and Management Information System</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA01</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA01</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA02</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA03</td>
<td>E-Commerce and General Informatics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA04</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA02</td>
<td>Information technology for business*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Information technology for business: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM05DAA02</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA01</td>
<td>Capital Market</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA02</td>
<td>Corporate Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BA901</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Development and Project Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA03</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA02</td>
<td>Information Technology for Office*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Information Technology for Office: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM05BAA01</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05CAB02</td>
<td>Programming in ‘C’ language*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BAA02</td>
<td>Special Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA02</td>
<td>Computerised Accounting**</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05CAC02</td>
<td>Open Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programming in ‘C’ language: Total Credit: 4. Theory: 3 and Practical: 1

**Computerised Accounting: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA01</td>
<td>Applied Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06CAB02</td>
<td>Programming with visual basic 6.0*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA02</td>
<td>Practical Auditing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA03</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BBA02</td>
<td>Data base management system for business**</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BFA01</td>
<td>Project and Viva</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programming with visual basic 6.0: Total Credit: 4. Theory: 3 and Practical: 1

**Data base management system for business: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1
SEMESTER-I

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-1 ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


(12h rs)


(18h rs)


(15 hrs)

MODULE-4  Project Management  Project Team  Steering Committee  Project Manager  Functional Team  IS Team  Security Specialists.  Project Deliverables  Change Management  System integration  Systems Integration standards  Middleware Development  Forward and Reverse Engineering  ERP Infrastructure Planning  System Architecture

(15 hrs)


(12 hrs)
SUGGESTED READINGS

- Jyothindra Zaveri, Enterprise Resource Planning
- C.S.V.Moorthi, Enterprise Resource Planning
- D.J.Syam, Enterprise Recourse Management.
- Govindarajan, Management Information and Control System.

CORE-1 BUSINESS STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE

- To provide basic knowledge of statistical techniques as are applicable to business.
- To enable the students to apply statistical techniques for quantification of data in business.


MODULE-2 Measures of Central tendency-concept-Mean, Median-Mode- Geometric Mean-Harmonic Mean-merits and demerits (10hrs)

Module-3 Measures of dispersion-Concept-Absolute and relative measure-Range-Inter quartile range-Quartile Deviation-Mean Deviation-Standard Deviation-Merits and Demerits-Relevance and applications in Business-Co-efficient of variation-Skew ness-Kurtosis-Moments. (Brief Study only) (10hrs)

MODULE-4 Index Numbers-meaning-Importance-Characteristics and uses of Index Numbers-Price Index-Quantity index-Value based index numbers-Methods of constructing index numbers-Laspeyer s paascher s and Fisher s Ideal Index numbers-Test of consistency-problems in construction of index numbers-Cost of living index numbers and its uses. (25hrs)

MODULE-5 Time series Analysis-Meaning-Definition-Components of time series-Methods of determination of trend-Methods of moving average-Methods of
least squares-Scope in business
(15hrs)

PRACTICAL WORK

• Construction of Cost of living index numbers
• Preparation of family budgets

SUGGESTED READINGS

• Gupta, S.P, Statistical Methods.
• Gupta, C.B, Introduction to statistics.
• Desai, S.S, Business Statistics.
• Gupta, S.C, Fundamentals of Statistics.
• Business Statistics, L.R Potty.
• B.M.Aggarwal, Business Mathematics and Statistics.

CORE-2 MODERN BANKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To provide basic knowledge of banking.
2. To familiarize the students with the changing scenario of Indian banking.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Origin and Evolution of banks-Meaning and definition of banking-Nationalisation and its objectives-Classification of banks-Functions of commercial banks-Credit creation.

(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Retail banking-Products and services-Its business and composition-Housing loans-Vehicle loans-personal loan-Education loan-Farm loan-Computation of interest-Fixed rate-Floating rate-EMI-Value added service.

(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Innovations and reforms in banking-Social banking-Lead bank scheme-Offshore banking-Hi-Tech banking-Debit and credit card-EFT-RTGS-Tele banking-Internet banking-Banking ombudsman-Banking sector reforms-
CORE-3         BUSINESS REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

1. To provide a brief idea about the framework of Indian Business Laws.
2. To enable the students to apply the provisions of business laws in business activities.

of contract, discharge of contract, breach of contract, remedies for breach of contract- Quasi contract- Performance (20hrs)

MODULE-2 Special Contracts - Bailment and Pledge
Bailment
Definition
Essential elements
Rights and duties of bailor and bailee
Finder of lost goods.

Pledge
Essentials
Rights and duties of Pawner and Pawnee.
(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Indemnity and Guarantee - Indemnity
Definition, nature of liability of surety, rights of surety, discharge of surety. Meaning and definition of guarantee.
(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Law of Agency
Essentials, kinds of agents, rights and duties of agent and principal, creation of agency, termination of agency- Sub agents and substituted agents- Relationship
(12hrs)

MODULE-5 Sale of Goods Act, 1930
Formation of contract of sale - Essentials of contract of sale goods and their classification Condition on warranties Transfer of property in goods Performance of contract of sale Unpaid seller and his rights.
(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Kapoor. N.D : Business Law
2. Chandha.P.R : Business Law
4. Tulsian.P.C : Business Laws
5. B.S.Moshal : Modern Business Law.

COMMON CORE-1 PERSPECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY OF BUSINESS STUDIES

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVES-
- To understand business and its role in society
- To understand entrepreneurship and its heuristics
- To comprehend the business environment
- To enable the student to undertake business activities

MODULE-1 Role of business in economic development - Indian development experience, role of public and private sectors in the post-colonial period, experience of liberalization and globalization. Different stakeholders of business- owners, managers, employees and others. Emergence of managerialism and the role of corporate governance; the goals of business- shareholder value maximization and its alternatives; goals for public sector, co-operatives and nonprofit enterprises. Government regulation of business- objectives, methods and problems.
(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Establishing business - entrepreneurship- legal, physical, financial, social,
and psychological environments for entrepreneurs- Individual and group entrepreneurs- intrapreneurs. Mobilization of financial resources for business- Individual savings- Domestic savings in India- Factors affecting savings- Loans and advances- Sources of funds- Markets for raising money- Short term and long term funds- Lending institutions for business funds- Banks and non banking financial institutions- Cost of capital- documenting, funding sources and areas of expenses- accounting and accounting practices- Return on investment- Factors of production and rewards to factors like payment of wages, rent, interest and profits- Payment to Government- Taxes, direct and indirect- State and national levels- Funds from the primary and secondary markets- Stock exchanges and their role, stock broking, stock exchange cues. (20hrs)

MODULE-3 Role of trained manpower for enhanced quality at individual, family, organizational and national level. Functioning of organization-The role of human resources- Management problems in small, medium and large organizations-Quality of life- Production of tangible and intangible products- Marketing and its role- Trends and Developments in Strategic Management- TQM- Bench Marking-Statistical Quality Control-Quality Circle- Business Process Re-engineering- Six Sigma- BPO-KPO (15 hrs)


MODULE-5 Right to information Act-Right to access information on specific issues-banking transaction-Insurance transaction-government dealings and related services. (7hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Keith Davis and William C.Frederick : Business and Society Management, Public Policy, Ethics.
3. Peter F Drucker : The Practice of Management.
5. Right to Information Act.

SEMESTER-II

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-2 BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

1. To enable the students to acquire basic knowledge of business environment.
2. To enable the students to identify various factors affecting business environment.
MODULE-1  Business Environment  Meaning  Macro Environment  Micro Environment  
Factors influencing the Environment-Environmental scanning-

(10hrs)

MODULE-2  Economic and Social Environment  Nature of the economy  Structure of the economy  Economic policies  Economic conditions  Society and social factors  Demographic factors and its impact on business-National Income-Concepts- Methods of its measurement-

(17hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-4  Technological Environment  Features of technology  Impact of technology Management of technological changes  Managing innovation  Technological obsolescence  Technology absorptive-Technology Transfer-Social consequences of technological change-Globalisation-Its Impact-MNC-Features.

(20hrs)

MODULE-5  Micro Environment  Customers  Their changing preferences and attitudes Financiers  Suppliers  and the Government.

(5hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Francis Cherunilam : Business Environment
3. Raj Agrawal : Business Environment

143
OBJECTIVE

• To impart basic knowledge of research

• To enable the students to apply the simple statistical tools in business research

MODULE-1 Research-Meaning-Definition-Business Research-Types of Research (Pure, Applied, Exploratory, Descriptive, Empirical, Analytical, Qualitative and Quantitative)-Research process- Primary and Secondary Data-Methods of data Collection- Census and Sampling-methods (Probability sampling and non probability sampling) Cross tabulation-Analysis of data. (17Hrs)

MODULE-2 Correlation (Un grouped data Only)- Concept-Types of Correlation-methods-Karl Pearson’s Co-efficient of correlation-Spearman’s Rank correlation co-efficient-probable error-Regression analysis (Un grouped data Only)-Concepts-lines of Regression-Regression Equation under Algebraic method and standard error. (15hrs)

MODULE-3 Probability-Meaning-Definition- Basic terms-concepts-Approaches to assigning probability-Permutation and combination-Theorems of Probability-Addition Theorem-Multiplication theorem. (20hrs)

MODULE-4 Testing of Hypotheses-Procedure-Null hypotheses-Alternative Hypotheses-Level of significance-Degrees of freedom-Type 1 Error-Type 11 Error (theory only)-Chi-square test-Condition for validity of Chi-square test-test for goodness of fit-test for independence (both theory and problems) (15hrs)

MODULE-5 Report writing-Integral part of report-Characteristics of a good report-Contents of a report-Bibliography. (5hrs)

Practical Work- Collect a published report of a survey conducted by a magazine/ newspaper

SUGGESTED READINGS
7. Sekharan, Uma, Research Methods.
CORE-5      PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE.

- To make the students explore with the fundamental principles of insurance
- To impart knowledge on practice of insurance business.

MODULE-1   Introduction-Definition-Role and importance-Insurance contract-principles of Insurance and assurance-Types of insurance-Life- General-introduction to IRDA Act.

(12hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-3   Marine Insurance-Nature-Insurance policies-Policy conditions-Clauses-marine losses-Payment of claims-

(12hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE-5   Accounting and Finance  Accounting for insurance business Compliance with IRDA rules  Taxation. Investments evaluation of investments Capital structure - Cost of capital  Solvency margin and compliance.

(13hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
2. Pande : Insurance Principles and Practice
5. Gupta O.S : Life Insurance

CORE-6 CORPORATE REGULATIONS AND GOVERNANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To provide an understanding regarding the administration and management of corporate form of business and to give exposure to corporate laws especially Indian Companies Act 1956.


(20hrs)


(10hrs)

MODULE-3 Corporate Governance-meaning-Background-importance-CG in India-statutory measures-SEBI regulation-Clause 49 of listing agreement-Constitution of board of directors-Audit committee-Provisions under section 292A of Companies Act-Remuneration of directors-Board procedure-CEO/CFO certification-Role of management-Information to share holders-CG Report-Non mandatory requirements ie.. Chairman of board-Remuneration committee-Share holders rights-Postal ballet-whistle blower policy-Benefits of Corporate Governance
MODULE-4  Company meetings-Kinds of companies-essentials of valid meeting-Chairman-agenda-Minutes-Quorum-Motion-Types of motion-Interruption of debate-Proxy-poll-Modes of poll-Resolution-Types of resolution-Motion vs. Resolution.

MODULE-5  Winding up of Companies- Modes-Compulsory winding up-Grounds and procedure-Liquidator-Duties and functions-Contributories-Voluntary winding up- Types-Winding up under the supervision of the court-Effects of winding up-Defunct companies.

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. R.R.Gupta, and V.S.Gupta, *Indian Company Law*
3. M.C.Kuchaal, *Secretarial Practice*
4. Ashok K Bagrial, *Company Law*
5. *Indian Companies Act with amendments.*

COMMON CORE-2  BUSINESS COMMUNICATION AND MANAGEMENT

INFORMATION SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE.  
*To familiarise the importance of communication in business and methods of communication relevant to various business situations and to build up communication skill among students.*

MODULE-1  Communication-Need-Process-Types-Oral-written-Verbal-Non-verbal-Internal, External-Non-verbal communication-Body language-Kinesics, Proxemics-Para language-Channels-Barriers-Principles of effective communication

MODULE-2  Job application letters-Resume-CV-Reference and recommendation letters-Employment letters-Online application-Soft skill
MODULE-3  Business letters-Parts and layout of business letters-Business enquiry letters-offers and order execution-grievances and redressals. Sales letters-Follow-up letters-Circular letters-Status enquiry-Collection letters-Preparation of partnership deed-power of attorney.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4  Impact of IT on communication-Role of computers-Internet-E-mail-Telephone-voice mail-SMS- Video conferencing- Teleconferencing.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5  Introduction to Management Information System-Definition-Need-Benefits-Functions-Objectives-Characteristics-Role of MIS-Relationship between decision making and MIS.

(12hrs)

*Practical work: Written communication exercises can be practiced as a part of learning process.*

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

- Salini Agarwal Essential communication skill.
- Leod, M.C., Management Information System.
- Jerome Reuter-Management Information system.

**SEMESTER-III**

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-3  FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

148
OBJECTIVES-
1. To build a thorough understanding of the central ideas and theories of modern finance
2. To relate theory to practice so that students learn the practical applications of Financial Management concepts.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Meaning of finance, Financial Management- importance, scope and objectives of Financial Management-Profit Maximisation Vs Wealth maximization.-Finance function-Time Value of money, concepts of compounding and discounting.- (Theory only)

(MODULE-2 Financing Decisions-Sources of finance Equity, debt, preference-Cost of capital- Concept, importance, measurement of specific costs- Cost of debt, redeemable and irredeemable debt.-Cost of preference share capital-redeemable and irredeemable-Cost of equity capital, cost of retained earnings-Overall cost of capital-Assignment of weights-Book value and market value weights-Mechanics of computation of overall cost of capital (Simple Problems)

(15 hours)


(15 hours)

MODULE-4 Working capital-meaning-definition-importance-Gross working capital, Net working capital-Factors determining the working capital- Estimation of working capital requirements.

(20hrs)


(12hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
2. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management Theory and Practice

149
CORE-7 MARKETING MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-
1. To help students to understand the concept of marketing and its applications.
2. To make the students aware of modern methods and techniques of marketing.

MODULE-1 Marketing management-Introduction-Definition of marketing and marketing management-Marketing concepts and functions-Marketing mix-

(10hrs)


(15hrs)


(17hrs)

MODULE-4 Logistic and supply chain management-Its elements-Channel of distribution-types-Factors affecting the choice of a channel of distribution.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5 Emerging trends in marketing-Modern marketing-Direct marketing-E- Marketing-Tele marketing-Viral marketing-Relationship marketing-Social marketing- Demarketing-Remarketing-Synchro marketing-Service marketing.
SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Philip Kotler and Abraham Koshy: Principles of Marketing
2. William J. Stanton: Fundamentals of Marketing
5. Cranfield School of Management: Marketing Management
6. Mamoria and Joshy: Principles of Marketing
7. Rajan Nair: Marketing Management
8. Ramaswamy and NamaKumari: Marketing Management

CORE-8 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- 
To familiarize the students with the accounting principles and practices of various types of business other than companies.

MODULE-1  Final accounts of sole traders-Principles of materiality-Consistency-prudence-Timeliness-Substance over form-Matching principle-Accounting standards-Meaning and scope-Capital and revenue expenditure-Capital and revenue receipts-Adjusting-Closing and rectification entries-Trial balance-Trading and profit and loss account-Balance sheet-Preparation with all adjustment including overcast and under cast of both opening and closing stock-An over view on AS-1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 10.

(20hrs)

MODULE-2  Accounts of incomplete records-Features of single entry-Distinguish between single entry and double entry-Defects of double entry-Profit determination under single entry-Capital comparison method-Conversion method-Steps for the conversion of single entry in to double entry-Preparation of Trading and profit and loss account under conversion method.

(20hrs)

MODULE-3  Royalty accounts-Meaning-Minimum rent-Short working-Recovery-Special circumstances-Adjustment of minimum rent in the event of strike and
lockouts-Government subsidy in case of strike or lockouts-Journal entries in the books of lessor and lessee-Preparation of Minimum rent-Short working-Royalty accounts. (Excluding sublease)

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Branch accounts-Objectives-features and types-Accounting for branches keeping full system of accounting-Debtors system-Stock and debtors system-Independent branches and Incorporation of Branch trial balance in the books of H.O-Cash in transit and goods in transit-Consolidated balance sheet.

(20hrs)

MODULE-5 Accounting for consignment-Meaning-important terms-Journal entries in the books of consigner and consignee-Goods send at cost or invoice price-Preparation of consignment account-Consignees account-Valuation of stock-Normal loss and abnormal loss.

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul. K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M. Shukla and Dr. S.P. Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. M.C. Shukla and T.S. Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat. D.S : Business Accounting

COMMON CORE-3 E-COMMERCE AND GENERAL INFORMATICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to make the students familiar with the mechanism of conducting business transactions through electronic media.

MODULE-1 Overview of Electronic Commerce-Introduction to E-commerce Concepts, features and functions Operation of e-commerce Infrastructure for E-commerce Application of E-Commerce in Direct Marketing and Selling, Value Chain Integration, Supply Chain Management, Corporate Purchasing, Financial and Information Services

(12 hrs)

(18 hrs)


(12 hrs)

MODULE-4  E-Commerce Security-Introduction to Security  Passwords  Viruses
Firewalls - Encryption (PGP, SHTTP, SSL) - digital signature  digital certificate - other security measures

(12 hrs)

MODULE-5  Setting up of E-Commerce Business-Web development  Promotion of the
web sites  Trust building  Loyalty building  Marketing and branding -
Online transactions  Management and control  Product delivery
Settlement.

(18 hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Doing Business on the Internet E-Commerce (Electronic Commerce for Business) S.
Jaiswal,Galgottia Publications.
2. E-Commerce: An Indian Perspective, P.T.Joseph, S.J., PHI.
3. Web Commerce Technology handbook: Daniel Minoli and Emma Minoli, TMH
4. Business on the net: An Introduction to the whats and hows of e-commerce: Agarwala
and Lal, Macmillan India Ltd.
5. E-Commerce, the Cutting Edge of Business: Kamalesh K Bajaj and Debjani Nag, TMH
6. E-Commerce: Schneider, Thomson Publication

CORE-9  BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

| Instructional Hrs-54 | Credit-2 |

OBJECTIVE- To familiarise the students with the concepts and principles of
Management


(12hrs)

MODULE-2 Planning-Nature, importance and purpose of planning - Planning process, Objectives - Types of plans MBO-Features-steps.

(8hrs)


(14hrs)

MODULE -4 Directing : Meaning and nature of directing - Motivation- meaning-importance-Theories of Motivation (Maslow s,Herzberg, McGregor s, X & Y theory) Leadership-Meaning-Styles Managerial Grid by Blake and Mounton-Likert s Four level model-Coordination-Meaning and importance.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5 Controlling: Meaning and steps in controlling - Essentials of a sound control system - Methods of establishing control-Control by Exception.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
3. L M Prasad, Principles of management.
5. Srinivasan & Chunawalla, Management Principles and Practice.
VOCATIONAL CORE -1 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS

(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

The objective of this course is to make students;

1. Aware of the role of information technology in business.
2. Capable of developing web pages for business and
3. Acquaint with internet as a knowledge management tool

MODULE-1 Introduction to Information Technology: Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Information systems E-World Introduction to Information Technology Act; Computer Architecture: Input Hardware- Processing & Memory Hardware Storage Hardware Output Hardware Communication Hardware- Computing Technology: Cloud computing

(Hrs Theory-8, Practical-4)

MODULE-2 Operating Systems: Concept of operating system WINDOWS,UNIX & LINUX - versions; Windows XP: Managing files & folders Windows Explorer - Understanding your computer customization configuring screen, mouse, Printer System Tools- Customizing windows -Protecting computer.

(Hrs-Theory- 8, Practical-16)

MODULE-3 Network& Communications : Protocols in Computer communications- Wired & Wireless communication Future of communications Satellite Based systems Beyond 3G to 4G- Networks-Benefits of networks-types of networks:WANs. MANs, LANs, WLANs Types of LANs Intranet, Extranet- Virtual Networks Sharing data and hardware in a LAN environment- work group computing & groupware Telecommuting & Virtual offices Network security Firewalls.

(Hrs- Theory -8, Practical-4)


(Hrs-Theory-12, Practical 18)

MODULE-5 Internet: Exploring Cyberworld Internet working concepts, Devices, Internet Basics History & Architecture -ISP TCP/IP Basics- Domain Name System (DNS) -Wireless internet Mobile IP Mobile TCP GPRS WAP Web services Search Engines - searching, downloading and saving webpages Web browsers Internet Explorer-Mozilla FireFox- controlling browser options - Book marks Favourites RSS Internet Terminology -Blogging Podcast. Email- POP3 IMAP - Video Conferencing - Internet as a knowledge management tool.(Hrs-Theory-4 Practical-8)

Practical Training:

- Designing a web page for your department
- Designing a web page for a Retail marketing firm.
- File Management in Windows (Operations with files & folders)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Operating System Concepts (Windows XP update): Avi Silberschatz, Peter Galvin & Greg Gagne Willey India
- Computer Networks Protocols, Standards and Interface: Uyless Black Prentice
COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-4  BUSINESS ETHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE: To provide a fundamental exposure to the students on the concepts of ethics in business and its relevance in the changing business scenario.

MODULE-1  Introduction to Business Ethics: Meaning and concept of Business Ethics
Meaning and definition of Ethics
Business and factors influencing Business approaches to business ethics
Ethical standards in business
Ethical foundations of business
Significance of ethics and values in business conflicts between business demand and professional ideals
Moral principles for business
steps to improve the organization's ethical climate.

[12 Hours]  

MODULE-2  Corporate governance and Ethics: Meaning and concept of corporate governance
Importance of corporate governance
Reasons for the growth and demand for corporate governance
Corporate governance and ethics
corporate policy ethics
codes of ethics
ethics committees
corporate laws
and business ethics
corporate culture and ethical issues

[18 Hours]  

MODULE-3  Social Responsibilities of Business: Concept of social Responsibility of business
Responsibilities to share holders
Responsibilities to employees
Responsibilities to consumers
responsibilities to community
Responsibility to Govt:- social involvement of business.

[18 Hours]  

MODULE-4  Social Audit: Meaning and definition of social audit
objectives and benefits of social audit
methods of social audit
obstacles in social audit
social audit in India.

10 Hours]  

MODULE-5  Business Ethics and Corporate Excellence: Code of ethics in business houses

156
strategies for organisational culture building TQM and ethics process quality- people quality systems quality management quality care of employees as per statutes.

[14 Hours]

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Ethics and values in Business management, Rinku Sajeev. Parul Khanna

CORE-10 CAPITAL MARKET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To give the students an overall idea about Capital market.
2. To familiarise the students with capital market operations in India.

MODULE-1 The Indian financial system-Components- Role and functions-Recent development in the Indian financial system-Financial market-Classification-Industrial security market-Government security market-Money market-Capital market and money market-Money market instruments.

(10hrs)

MODULE -2 SEBI-Establishment-Objectives-Powers and functions-

(5hrs)


(20hrs).

MODULE -4 Secondary market-Role and functions of Stock Exchanges-Members of the Stock Exchanges-Classification-type of speculators-Speculative transaction-
listing of securities-Classification of listed securities-Methods of trading in a stock exchange-Screen based trading-online trading-Depository system-Stock market indices.

(20hrs)


(17hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Gupta N.K and Monica Chopra: Financial Markets Institutions and services
2. Yogesh Maheswary: Investment Management
4. Preethi Singh: Dynamics of Indian Financial System
5. Sojikumar.K and Alex Mathew: Indian Financial System and Markets

CORE-11 CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-To provide a thorough knowledge about the accounting of companies

MODULE-1 Redemption of Preference shares, Its conditions- Issue of bonus shares-Guidelines- Under writing-Accounting for Buyback Shares.

(15 hrs)

MODULE-2 Final accounts of Joint Stock Companies-Profit prior to incorporation-

(20hrs)
MODULE-3  Amalgamation and external reconstruction-Amalgamation in the nature of merger-purchase-Calculation of purchase consideration (all methods) entries in the books of transferor and transferor companies, Revised Balance Sheet. (Excluding inter company holdings)

(25hrs)

MODULE-4  Internal reconstruction and capital reduction-Accounting treatment and Revised Balance Sheet.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Liquidation-Meaning-Preparation of liquidator’s final statement of accounts.

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. M.C. Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Accounting

COMMON CORE-4  ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:  To equip the students a craving for individual freedom, initiative and
enterprise by pursuing self employment and small business entrepreneurship as a viable alternative to salaried employment.

MODULE-1 Entrepreneurship Definition Meaning-Concepts-Characteristics-Functions-Entrepreneurial traits Motivation; Role of entrepreneur in economic development-Factors affecting entrepreneurial growth. (12 hrs)

MODULE-2 Types of entrepreneurs- Intrapreneurship -Women entrepreneurship-Problems--EDP-Steps, contents, Need for training- target group- Contents of the training programme-Special Agencies for Entrepreneurial Development and Training-DIC. (12 hrs)

MODULE-3 Project Meaning Features-Classification-Project identification-Sources of Ideas-Stages in project identification -Project Life Cycle-Project formulation-elements, Feasibility Analysis-Network Analysis-Project Planning (12 hrs)

MODULE-4 Project appraisal techniques, Pay back period, ARR, Discounted cash flow techniques, Merits and demerits, Capital rationing, (Including Problems) Preparation of Project Report-Scope-Content. (24 hrs)

MODULE-5 Setting up of micro small and medium enterprises, location significance, Green channel, Bridge capital, Seed capital assistance, Margin money scheme, Sickness, Causes-Remedies-Role of institutions/schemes in entrepreneurial development-SIDCO, SIDBI, NIESBUD, EDII,SISI, NREG Scheme-SWARNA JAYANTHI Rozgar Schemes.(Brief study only) (12 hrs)

Practical Work:
1. Preparation of a project report.
2. Procedure to obtain financial assistance for small enterprises.
3. Case studies of successful /sick small business.
4. Industry visits.

SUGGESTED READINGS
- Desai, Vasant : Dynamics of entrepreneurial development and management.
- Drucker, Peter F: Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- Gupta C.B., Srinivasan N.P: Entrepreneurship Development in India
- Arora, Renu., Sood S.K : Entrepreneurial Development and Management
- Khanka, S.S: Entrepreneurial Development
CORE-12          FINANCIAL SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

1. To provide the students with an overall idea of financial services available in the country.
2. To create an understanding about recent trends in financial services sector.

MODULE-1 Introduction- Meaning- Types- Fund based financial services, fee based financial services. Merchant Banking- Functions- Regulation of merchant bankers.

(10hrs)

MODULE-2 Venture Capital- Features- types- Stages of venture capital finance- Venture capital process- Structure of Venture Capital Funds- Analysing products and services of venture capital funds-

(12hrs)

MODULE-3 Leasing and factoring-Leasing- Essentials- Types- Advantages- Limitations Factoring-Types-importance-Pricing-Factoring services in India.

(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Mutual funds and securitisation-Mutual funds-Meaning-Types-SEBI Guidelines(over view only) Securitisation-Meaning-Procedure-Securitisation in India.

(12hrs)

MODULE-5 Credit rating-Agencies-Procedure of credit rating-Recent trends in Financial services.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Yogesh Maheswari : Investment Management
5. Donald M. Fischer : Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
OBJECTIVES- The objective of this course is to make the students capable of managing the office activities with the help of information technology.

MODULE-1 Word Processing package: MS-Word 2007: Introduction; Features- Word User Interface Elements; Creating new Documents; Basic Editing, Saving a Document; Printing a Document; Print Preview, Page Orientation- Viewing Documents; Setting tabs-Page Margins; Indents; Ruler, Formatting Techniques; Font Formatting, Paragraph Formatting; Page Setup; Headers & Footers; Bullets and Numbered List; Borders and Shading; Find and Replace; Page Break& Page Numbers; Mail Merging-Spelling and Grammar Checking; Thesaurus; Automating Documents; Macros; Tables; Side-by-side and Nested Tables; Formatting Tables; Drawing; WordArt- Paint brush document templates - E-mail Editor. (Hrs-Theory-6, Practical-12)

MODULE-2 Desktop Publishing: PageMaker 7.0: Introduction to Desktop publishing as a Process- Pagemaker tools and Pallettes - Working with objects -type Styling options - Working with text - formatting options: Leading, Margins and indents - Scaling text-Paragraph formatting options - Working with Grids - Creating frames Layers. (Hrs-Theory-6, Practical-12)


MODULE-4 Advanced Features of Excel: All Functions in excel, Using Logical Functions, Statistical functions, Mathematical etc. Linking Data between Worksheet, Elements of Excel Charts, Categories, Create a Chart, Choosing chart type, Edit chart axis - Titles, Labels, Data series and legend, Adding a text box, Rotate text in a chart, Converting a chart on a web page, Saving a chart. Use of Pivot tables- Designing of Templates in
Excel.  

MODULE-5 Presentation Package: Ms-PowerPoint 2007 Advantages of Presentation Screen layout creating presentation inserting slides adding sounds & videos-formatting slides -slide layout views in presentation - colour scheme background action buttons slide transition Custom animation Creating Master slides Managing slide shows - using pen Setting slide intervals  

(Hrs-Theory-4, Practical-8).

Practical Training:
- Create a small poster using pagemaker
- Create a Brochure using pagemaker
- Prepare Pay rolls in Excel
- Cell Formatting Conditional
- Analysis and presentation of data using charts
- Using Functions
- Using of Mailmerging feature of word.

SUGGESTED READINGS

SEMESTER-V

CORE-13 COST ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-
- To familiarise the students with cost concepts
- To make the students learn the fundamentals of cost accounting as a separate system of accounting.


(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Accounting and control of material cost-material purchase procedure-Material stock level-EOQ-ABC, VED and FSN analysis-JIT-Perceptual and periodic inventory system, Continuous stock taking-Material losses-Wastage-scarp-Spoilage-Defectives-Pricing-LIFO-FIFO-Simple average-Weighted average

163
MODULE-3  Accounting and control of labour cost-Time keeping and time booking-
Systems of wage payment-Time rate system-piece rate system-Differential
piece rate system-Incentive plan-Halsey plan- Rowan plan-Idle time-overtime
and their accounting treatment-Labour turnover-Methods of calculating
labour turnover.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4  Accounting for over head-Classification of over head-Primary and secondary
distribution-Absorption of overhead-Percentage method-Unit rate method-
machine hour method-Labour hour rate method-Simultaneous equation
method-Over absorption and under absorption.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Preparation of cost sheet-Tender and quotation-Preparation of reconciliation
statement.

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Advanced cost accounting-SP Jain and K.L Narang
- Advanced cost accounting, N.K Prasad
- Advanced cost accounting, S.N Maheswary
- Ahmmad Naseem, Introduction to Cost Accounting.

VOCATIONAL CORE-3  PROGRAMMING IN C LANGUAGE
( 60% theory and 40% practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to familiarise the students with the
procedure for Programming C Language

MODULE-1  Overview of C programming, Steps in Programme Definition  Problem
Identification  Algorithm  Flowchart.

(5 hours)

MODULE-2  C Language  Introduction history, importance of C - Coding styles Steps in
executing C programs  structure of C program  C tokens  different Data
Types and Variables.,

MODULE-3  Input and Output Operations  Scope of variables - Decision Making, Branching and Looping Statements.  (Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 20 hours)

MODULE-4  Functions  Arrays  Character Strings  Structures  Union  Pointers  (Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 10 hours)

MODULE-5  File Management.: input and output operations in file  Working of file functions, Programming in file.  (Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 15 hours)

Practical Examination (Time : 2 hours)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Programming in Ansi C - E Balaguruswamy
2. Let Us C :- Yeshavant Kanetker
   • Programming with C :- Jayapoovan

CORE-14 SPECIAL ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-108</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE: The purpose of the paper is to acquaint the students with advanced accounting principles and procedures.

MODULE-1  Accounts of banking companies-Meaning of banking companies-Important provisions of banking companies Act, 1949-preparation of final accounts of banking companies-Profit and loss account, Balance sheet, transactions of special type- Asset
classification and provisions-Non Performing Assets. 

MODULE-2 Accounts of Insurance Companies-Insurance companies-special terms-Final accounts-Accounts of life insurance-revenue account, Profit and loss account and balance sheet (As per IRDA regulation Act-2002)-Determination of profit in life insurance business-valuation balance sheet-Accounts of general insurance companies-(Fire and Marine only)-Revenue account-Profit and loss account and Balance sheet (As per IRDA Regulation Act)

(30hrs)

MODULE-3 Investment account-cum-interest-Ex-interest-Cum dividend-Ex dividend-treatment of bonus share-Right shares-Preparation of investment account-(As per AS-13)

(15 hrs)

MODULE-4 Insurance claims-Types of claims-loss of stock policy-Ascertainment of the value of stock on the date of fire-Ascertainment of actual amount of claim to be lodged-Average clause-Loss of profit policy-Procedure to ascertain amount of claim.

(18hrs)

MODULE-5 Dissolution of partnership firms-preparation of realization account, capital account and cash account. Preparation of the statement showing the distribution of cash (Piecemeal Distribution)

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Accounting
7. Nirmal Gupta and Chhavi Sharma : Corporate Accounting Theory and Practice

CORE (OPTIONAL) – 3 COMPUTERISED ACCOUNTING
(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hours – 90</th>
<th>Credit - 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Objective:
1. To equip the students to meet the demands of the industry by mastering them with industry sought after computerised accounting packages.
2. To expose the students to computer applications in the field of accounting.
3. To develop practical skills in the application of Tally accounting package.


(Theory 2 hrs. Practical 2 hrs.)


(Theory 8 hrs. Practical 12 hrs.)


(Theory 8 hrs. Practical 15 hrs.)


(Theory 5 hrs. Practical 15 hrs.)


(Theory 8 hrs. Practical 15 hrs.)

**Practical Training:**

*Prepare final accounts of a Company in Tally with Inventory*

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

- *Tally for Every one* - Roopa, Atc Publishing Chennai.
- *Tally Manual* Tally Academy
OBJECTIVES:
1. To acquaint the students with different methods and techniques of costing.
2. To enable the students to identify the methods and techniques applicable for different types of industries.

MODULE-1 Introduction to the application of costing methods and techniques in business decision making-Job costing Meaning Procedure Accounting. Batch costing- Meaning- Procedure- Economic Batch Quantity.

(10hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Process Costing Process Accounts Process Losses Abnormal gain and its treatment Joint products and By-products Methods of apportioning Joint costs.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Marginal Costing Meaning-Definition-Difference between marginal costing and absorption costing and differential costing-Advantages and disadvantages-Break Even Analysis Cost Volume Profit analysis Simple break even chart- Decision making Pricing decisions-Key factor-Make or buy- Sales mix-acceptance of order.

(25hrs)

MODULE-5 Budget and budgetary control-Meaning and definition- Objectives-Relation with planning and control-Budget centre-Budget manual-Budget committee-Preparation of cash budget and flexible budget-Zero base budgeting-Performance budgeting-

(20hrs)
SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Jain, S.P and Narang,K.L : Advanced Cost Accounting
2. Prasad.N.K : Advanced Cost Accounting
4. Thulsian P.C : Practical Costing
5. Arora,M.N : Principles and Practice of Cost Accounting

VOCATIONAL CORE-5 PROGRAMMING WITH VISUAL BASIC 6.0
( 60% theory and 40% practical)

| Instructional Hrs-90 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the programming in Visual Basic 6.0

MODULE-1 Introduction VB Development Environment Exploring the menu bar Using the toolbox Elements of Visual basic syntax Using literals Declaring and using constants Data types Declaring and using variables Using the operators
(10 hours)

MODULE-2 Subroutines and functions Looping and decision control structure If / Then / Else Structure Select structure For / next structure Do/ Loop structure While/ wend structure.
(Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 15 hours)

MODULE-3 Using intrinsic controls Pointer- Label- Frame- Check box- Combo box- Scroll Bar- Timer- Dir list box- Shape- Image- OLE- Picture Box- Text box- Command Button- Option Button- List box- Adding check box controls- Adding combo box-
(Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 10 hours)

MODULE-4 Standard MDI form features- Building the MDI form- Using menus- Building a wizard.
(Theory: 5 hours, Practical : 5 hours)

MODULE-5 Database programming- Data view window- Query designer- Data report designer- Creating a data environment Adding queries to data environment Data controls- ADO- DAO- Connecting to the database Adding records- Editing records Closing the database connection.
(Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 15 hours)
CORE-16  PRACTICAL AUDITING

OBJECTIVES:
1. To familiarize the students with the principles and procedure of auditing.
2. To enable the students to understand the duties and responsibilities of auditors and to undertake the work of auditing.

MODULE-1  Introduction - Meaning and objectives of auditing  Types of audit- Audit programme - Audit Note Book  Working papers -Evidences- Considerations before commencing an audit work- Routine checking and test checking- Qualifications of an auditor- Liabilities of an auditor in case of negligence-Misfeasance-Criminal liability-Liability towards third parties.

(15 hrs)

MODULE-2  Internal control- Internal check and internal audit - Audit Procedure. Vouching-requirements of a voucher  Vouching of cash sales, receipts from debtors, cash purchases, payment to creditors, payment of wages, purchase of land and buildings  Duties of an auditor- Verification and valuation of assets and liabilities  Methods  Duties of an auditor.

(25hrs)

MODULE-3  Audit of limited companies  Company auditor  Qualifications
disqualifications- Rights, duties and liabilities
Removal. Share capital and share transfer audit (20hrs)
Audit Report Contents and types.

MODULE-4 Investigation- Distinction between audit and investigation Types of investigative audit where fraud is suspected- On acquisition of a running business. (15hrs)


SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Sharma T.R : Auditing
2. Tandon B.N : Practical Auditing
3. Saxena and Saravanavel : Practical Auditing
4. Ravinder Kumar and Virender Sharma : Practical Auditing
6. Raman B.S : Auditing

CORE-17 ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-
1. To equip the students to interpret financial statements.
2. To enable the students to have a thorough knowledge on the management accounting techniques in business decision making.


MODULE-2 Ratio analysis-Introduction-Meaning and definition-Objectives-Importance and uses-Limitations-Classification of ratios-short term liquidity-Current ratio-Quick ratio-Absolute liquidity ratio-Long term financial ratios-Debt equity ratio-Proprietary ratio-Solvency ratio-Fixed assets ratio-Debt service ratio-Ratio of long term debt to share holders fund-General profitability
MODULE-3 Fund flow analysis-Introduction-meaning and definition of fund-Need for fund flow statement-managerial uses-Limitations-Procedure for the preparation of fund flow statement-Schedule of changes in working capital. (25hrs)

MODULE-4 Cash flow statement-introduction-Meaning-Utility-Comparison between fund flow statement and cash flow statement-Preparation of cash flow statement. (As per AS-3) (20hrs)

MODULE-5 Responsibility accounting-Meaning and definition-Fundamental aspects-features-Advantages-Disadvantages-Steps involved-Responsibility centre and its types. (Theory only) (15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

4. Kulshustia and Ramanathan : Management Accounting
8. Revi.M.Kishore : Management Accounting

VOCATIONAL CORE-6 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR BUSINESS

(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES- The objective of this course is to familiarize students with database concepts and equip them to handle database management system for business firms.

MODULE-1 Database Concepts: Database File structure Database terminology Data entities attributes & Keys DBMS Advantages of Database systems Data
Independence Components of DBMS

(Hrs- Theory-12)

MODULE-2       RDMS & Relationships in Database: Data Models    Relational Data Model
RDBMS Relationships - Types of Relationships one to many one to many to many defining relationships referential integrity. Public & Primary key.

(Hrs- Theory-8 Practical-4)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common-1</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01CAC02</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Type writing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA01</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA02</td>
<td>Modern Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA03</td>
<td>Business regulatory Frame work</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BA901</td>
<td>Perspectives and Methodology of Business Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMMESTER II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common-2</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02CAC02</td>
<td>Office Management and Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA01</td>
<td>Quantitative Techniques for Business Research</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA02</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA03</td>
<td>Corporate Regulations &amp; Governance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BA901</td>
<td>Business Communication and Management Information System</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMMESTER III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM03CAC01</td>
<td>Income Tax Law and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA01</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA02</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course No.</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Instructional Hours</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA03</td>
<td>E-Commerce and General Informatics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA04</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA02</td>
<td>Information Technology for Business*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Information Technology for Business: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1

**SEMESTER IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM04CAC01</td>
<td>Income Tax assessment and procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA01</td>
<td>Capital Market</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA02</td>
<td>Corporate Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA01</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Development and Project Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA03</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA02</td>
<td>Information Technology for Office*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Information Technology for Office: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1

**SEMESTER V**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM05BAA01</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05CAB02</td>
<td>Programming in ‘C’ Language*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BAA02</td>
<td>Special Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA02</td>
<td>Computerised Accounting**</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05CAC01</td>
<td>Open Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programming in ‘C’ Language: Total Credit: 4. Theory: 3 and Practical: 1

**Computerised Accounting: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1

**SEMESTER VI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA01</td>
<td>Applied Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06CAB02</td>
<td>Programming with visual basic 6.0*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA02</td>
<td>Practical Auditing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA03</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BBA02</td>
<td>Secretarial Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BFA01</td>
<td>Project &amp; Viva</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programming with visual basic 6.0: Total Credit: 4. Theory: 3 and Practical: 1

**Data base Management System for Business: Total Credit: 3. Theory: 2 and Practical: 1

On the Job Training

*On the job Training is an essential part of this Course. The students will have to undergo training at the reputed institutions assigned to them by the Department twice, of which one training shall preferably be at a Chartered Accountant’s Office. The duration of training will be one month. The report shall be internally evaluated.*
SEMESTER-I

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-1         FUNDAMENTALS OF TYPE WRITING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-  To enable the students to understand and practice the art of type writing.

(20 hrs)

MODULE-2  Keyboard operations: Use of shift key and non character keys. Learning different budget, special signs and symbols in the key board and their uses. Different kinds of drills for typing graded speed test leading to acquire speed of about 30 words per minute.
(15 hrs)

MODULE-3  Arrangement of tabular statements. Figures Arabic and Roman.
(10 hrs)

MODULE-4  Display techniques Centering horizontal and vertical. Ensuring proper margins, line spacing, different types of headings including spaced heading. Envelop addressing indent and block method.
(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Typing exercise of Personal, Official and business letters in different styles. Typing of application for jobs
(12 hrs)
CORE-1 BUSINESS STATISTICS

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-3 |

OBJECTIVE

- To provide basic knowledge of statistical techniques as are applicable to business.
- To enable the students to apply statistical techniques for quantification of data in business.


MODULE-2 Measures of Central tendency-concept-Mean, Median-Mode- Geometric Mean-Harmonic Mean-merits and demerits (10hrs)

Module-3 Measures of dispersion-Concept-Absolute and relative measure-Range-Inter quartile range-Quartile Deviation-Mean Deviation-Standard Deviation-Merits and Demerits-Relevance and applications in Business-Co-efficient of variation-Skew ness-Kurtosis-Moments. (Brief Study only) (10hrs)

MODULE-4 Index Numbers-meaning-Importance-Characteristics and uses of Index Numbers-Price Index-Quantity index-Value based index numbers-Methods of constructing index numbers-Laspeyer s paascher s and Fisher s Ideal Index numbers-Test of consistency-problems in construction of index numbers-Cost of living index numbers and its uses. (25hrs)
MODULE-5  Time series Analysis-Meaning-Definition-Components of time series-Methods of determination of trend-Methods of moving average-Methods of least squares-Scope in business

(15hrs)

PRACTICAL WORK

1. Construction of Cost of living index numbers
2. Preparation of family budgets

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Gupta, S.P, Statistical Methods.
- Gupta, C.B, Introduction to statistics.
- B.M Aggarwal, Business Mathematics and Statistics.

CORE-2        MODERN BANKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To provide basic knowledge of banking.
2. To familiarize the students with the changing scenario of Indian banking.

MODULE-1  Introduction-Origin and Evolution of banks-Meaning and definition of banking-Nationalisation and its objectives-Classification of banks-Functions of commercial banks-Credit creation.

(15hrs)

MODULE-2  Retail banking-Products and services-Its business and composition-Housing loans-Vehicle loans-personal loan-Education loan-Farm loan-Computation of interest-Fixed rate-Floating rate-EMI-Value added service.

(15hrs)

MODULE-3  Innovations and reforms in banking-Social banking-Lead bank

(20hrs)

MODULE-4    Banker and customer-Meaning and definition-Relationship-General and special features-Rights and obligation-Opening of accounts-Different types of accounts-Closing of accounts-Cheque crossing and endorsement-

(12hrs)

MODULE-5    Rural banking-Rural credit-Objective-Deposit mobilisation-Microfinance-priority sector advances-Agriculture debt relief (Inclusive of enactment).

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Money and banking, Theory with Indian banking, T.N. Hajeela, Anes Publications.
- Banking law and practice by S.N.Maheswary, Kalyani publishers.
- Banking theory and practice Gordon and Natarajan.
- Modern Banking in India, K.C.Sharmma.
- Modern Banking of India, O.P. Agarwal.
- Banking- Theory, Law and Practice, Gordon and Natarajan.
- Banking- Theory, Law and Practice, Nirmala Prasad and Chandradas.

CORE-3    BUSINESS REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

1. To provide a brief idea about the framework of Indian Business Laws.
2. To enable the students to apply the provisions of business laws in business activities.

(20hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE-3  Indemnity and Guarantee- Indemnity  - Definition, nature of liability of surety, rights of surety, discharge of surety. Meaning and definition of guarantee.  

(10hrs)

MODULE-4  Law of Agency  Essentials, kinds of agents, rights and duties of agent and principal, creation of agency, termination of agency-Sub agents and substituted agents-Relationship  

(12hrs)


(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Kapoor, N.D  : Business Law  
2. Chandha. P.R  : Business Law  
4. Tulsian. P.C  : Business Laws  
5. B.S. Moshal  : Modern Business Law.

COMMON CORE-1  PERSPECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY OF BUSINESS STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

- To understand business and its role in society
- To understand entrepreneurship and its heuristics
- To comprehend the business environment
- To enable the student to undertake business activities

MODULE-1  Role of business in economic development - Indian development experience, role of public and private sectors in the post-colonial period, experience of liberalization and globalization. Different stakeholders of business firms-

179
owners, managers, employees and others. Emergence of managerialism and the role of corporate governance; the goals of business- shareholder value maximization and its alternatives; goals for public sector, co-operatives and nonprofit enterprises. Government regulation of business- objectives, methods and problems. (Brief study only)

(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Establishing business - entrepreneurship- legal, physical, financial, social, and psychological environments for entrepreneurs- Individual and group entrepreneurs- Intrapreneurs . Mobilization of financial resources for business- Individual savings- Domestic savings in India- Factors affecting savings- Loans and advances- Sources of funds- Markets for raising money- Short term and long term funds- Lending institutions for business funds- Banks and non banking financial institutions- Cost of capital- documenting, funding sources and areas of expenses- accounting and accounting practices- Return on investment- Factors of production and rewards to factors like payment of wages, rent, interest and profits- Payment to Government- Taxes, direct and indirect- State and national levels- Funds from the primary and secondary markets- Stock exchanges and their role, stock broking, stock exchange cues. (Brief study only)

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Role of trained manpower for enhanced quality at individual, family, organizational and national level. Functioning of organization-The role of human resources- Management problems in small, medium and large organizations-Quality of life- Production of tangible and intangible products-Marketing and its role- Trends and Developments in Strategic Management-TQM- Bench Marking-Statistical Quality Control-Quality Circle- Business Process Re-engineering- Six Sigma- BPO-KPO

(15hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Right to information Act-Right to access information on specific issues-banking transaction-Insurance transaction-government dealings and related services.

(7hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Keith Davis and William C.Frederick : Business and Society Management, Public Policy, Ethics.
3. Peter F Drucker : The Practice of Management.
5. Right to Information Act.

180
SEMESTER-II

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-

2 OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To enable the students to identify the procedure for office management and administration.


(15Hrs)


(15Hrs)

MODULE-3 Records management and office correspondence-Records management in an office its importance principles- filing essentials types methods of filing- filing devices . Indexing types of index. Office correspondence organizing correspondence mail services mail department mail routine incoming and out going mail registers.

(18Hrs)


(14Hrs)

MODULE-5 Recent trends in office practices- Administration ,Outsourcing context,Call centers-Changing role of office in the context of event management Retailing Hospitality management.

(10hrs)

SELECTED REFERENCES

- Office Management- B.R. Duggal
- Office Management & Correspondence.-B.N. Tandon
### OBJECTIVE

- To impart basic knowledge of research
- To enable the students to apply the simple statistical tools in business research

### MODULE-1
Research-Meaning-Definition-Business Research-Types of Research (Pure, Applied, Exploratory, Descriptive, Empirical, Analytical, Qualitative and Quantitative)-Research process- Primary and Secondary Data-Methods of data Collection- Census and Sampling-methods (Probability sampling and non probability sampling) Cross tabulation-Analysis of data. (17Hrs)

### MODULE-2
Correlation (Un grouped data Only)- Concept-Types of Correlation-methods-Karl Pearson s Co-efficient of correlation-Spearmans Rank correlation co-efficient-probable error-Regression analysis (Un grouped data Only)-Concepts-lines of Regression-Regression Equation under Algebraic method and standard error. (15hrs)

### MODULE-3
Probability-Meaning-Definition- Basic terms-concepts-Approaches to assigning probability-Permutation and combination-Theorems of Probability-Addition Theorem-Multiplication theorem. (20hrs)

### MODULE-4
Testing of Hypotheses-Procedure-Null hypotheses-Alternative Hypotheses-Level of significance-Degrees of freedom-Type 1 Error-Type 11 Error (theory only)-Chi-square test-Condition for validity of Chi-square test-Test for goodness of fit-test for independence (both theory and problems) (15 hrs)

### MODULE-5
Report writing-Integral part of report-Characteristics of a good report-Contents of a report-Bibliography. (5hrs)

Practical Work- Collect a published report of a survey conducted by a magazine/ news
SUGGESTED READINGS

7. Sekharan, Uma, Research Methods.

CORE-5 PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE.

- To make the students explore with the fundamental principles of insurance
- To impart knowledge on practice of insurance business.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Definition-Role and importance-Insurance contract-principles of Insurance-Insurance and assurance-Types of insurance-Life- General-introduction to IRDA Act.

(12hrs)


(20hrs)
MODULE-3  Marine Insurance-Nature-Insurance policies-Policy conditions-Clauses-marine
losses-Payment of claims-

(12hrs)

MODULE-4.  Fire Insurance-Nature and use-Contracts-kinds of policies-Policy condition-
clauses-Payment of claims-Re-insurance- Miscellaneous Insurance- Health
insurance-Motor insurance-Burglary and personal accident Insurance in
India-Urban-non traditional Insurance.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Accounting and Finance Accounting for insurance business Compliance
with IRDA rules Taxation. Investments evaluation of investments
Capital structure - Cost of capital Solvency margin and compliance.

(13hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
2. Pande : Insurance Principles and Practice
Management and Insurance

CORE-6  CORPORATE REGULATIONS AND GOVERNANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To provide an understanding regarding the administration and
management of corporate form of business and to give exposure to
corporate laws especially Indian Companies Act 1956.

MODULE-1  Company-Definition-Characteristics- Advantages and Disadvantages-Illegal
Association-corporate veil-Lifting the corporate veil- promotion Promoter-
position-Incorporation-procedure- Documents to be filed-Certificate of
incorporation-Procedure-Effect of registration-Pre-incorporation contract-
memorandum of association-Articles of association-Doctrine of ultravires-
doctrine of indoor management-Doctrine of constructive notice-Prospectus-
registration- Contents-statement in lieu of prospectus-Deemed prospectus-
Shelf Prospectus-Red herring-Abridged prospectus-liability for misstatement
in prospectus-commencement of business.

(15hrs)

MODULE-2  Management and Administration-Directors-appointment-Qualification and
disqualification-Qualification shares-position of directors-powers and duties-

(10hrs)

MODULE-3 Corporate Governance-meaning-Background-importance-CG in India-statutory measures-SEBI regulation-Clause 49 of listing agreement-Constitution of board of directors-Audit committee-Provisions under section 292A of Companies Act-Remuneration of directors-Board procedure-CEO/CFO certification-Role of management-Information to share holders-CG Report-Non mandatory requirements i.e., Chairman of board-Remuneration committee-Share holders rights-Postal ballet-whistle blower policy-Benefits of Corporate Governance

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Company meetings-Kinds of companies-essentials of valid meeting-Chairman-agenda-Minutes-Quorum-Motion-Types of motion-Interruption of debate-Proxy-poll-Types of poll-Resolution-Types of resolution-Motion vs. Resolution.

(17hrs)

MODULE-5 Winding up of companies- Modes-Compulsory winding up-Grounds and procedure-Liquidator-Duties and functions-Contributories-Voluntary winding up- Types-Winding up under the supervision of the court-Effects of winding up-Defunct companies.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. R.R.Gupta, and V.S.Gupta, Indian Company Law
3. M.C.Kuchaal, Secretarial Practice
4. Ashok K Bagrial, Company Law
5. Indian Companies Act with amendments.

COMMON CORE-2 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVE. To familiarise the importance of communication in business and methods of communication relevant to various business situations and to build up communication skill among students.
MODULE-1 Communication-Need-Process-TYPES-Oral-written-Verbal-Non verbal-
Internal, External-Non-verbal communication-Body language-
Kinesics, Proxemics-Para language-Channels-Barriers-Principles of effective
communication

(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Job application letters-Resume-CV-Reference and recommendation letters-
Employment letters-Online application-Soft skill

(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Business letters-Parts and layout of business letters-Business enquiry letters-
offers and quotation-Orders and execution-grievances and redressals-
Sales letters-Follow-up letters-Circular letters-Status enquiry-Collection
letters-Preparation of partnership deed-power of attorney.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Impact of IT on communication-Role of computers-Internet-E-mail-
Telephone-voice mail-SMS- Video conferencing- Teleconferencing.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5 Introduction to Management Information System-Definition-Need-Benefits-
Functions-Objectives-Characteristics-Role of MIS-Relationship between
decision making and MIS.

(12hrs)

Practical work: Written communication exercises can be practiced as a part of learning
process.

SUGGESTED READINGS

• Bhatia R.C, Business Communication.
• Salini Agarwal Essential communication skill.
• Reddy P.N, and Apopannia, Essentials of Business Communication.
SEMESTER-III
COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-3 INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarise the students with Income Tax Act 1961 and to enable the students to compute Income taxable under the first three heads of Income.

MODULE-I
Introduction Brief History of Income tax in India - Basic Concept Finance Act- Definition of Income Gross Total Income Total Income Assessee Assessment Year Average Rate of Tax Maximum Marginal Rate Previous Year - Person Finance Act Agricultural Income Partly Agricultural Income - Clubbing of agricultural income with non agricultural income(Integration) Rates of Income Tax Accelerated Assessment Capital and Revenue

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-2 Residential Status- Incidence of tax Income Exempt from tax Heads of Income

(10 Hrs)

MODULE-3 Income from salary Chargeability Definition Perquisites Profit in lieu of salary deductions from salary Provident funds and treatment Computation of income from salary (excluding Fringe Benefit Tax)

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-4 Income from House Property Basis of Charge Deemed ownership Income from House property exempt from tax Annual value determination in various cases Deductions permissible Unrealised rent and recovery of unrealized rent and arrears of rent Computation of Income from House Property

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-5 Profit and Gains of Business or Profession Chargeability Deductions expressly allowed ( a brief study expected) General Deductions Basic concepts relating to calculation of permissible depreciation and related concepts Expenses/Payments not deductible under certain circumstances Expenses allowed on actual payment basis only deemed profits U/S 41 Computation of Profits and Gains of business or profession

(17 Hrs)

Practical Work
Determination of taxable salary of various categories of assessee
Collect details regarding latest rates of taxes and amendments in the latest
Finance Act

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Students Guide to Income Tax- Dr Vinod K Singhania and Monica Singhania - Taxmann Publication
2. Direct Taxes Law and Practice- Dr H C Mehrotra and Dr S P Goyal- Sahitya Bhawan Publications
3. Direct Taxes- V P Gaur and D B Narang Kalyani Publishers
4. Direct Taxes Sri T N Manoharan- Snow White Publications

CORE-7 MARKETING MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-
1. To help students to understand the concept of marketing and its applications.
2. To make the students aware of modern methods and techniques of marketing.

MODULE-1 Marketing management-Introduction-Definition of marketing and marketing management-Marketing concepts and functions-Marketing mix-(10hrs)

MODULE-2 Market segmentation-Concept-Need- Basis-Market targeting-Market positioning-Understanding consumer behaviour-Buying motives-Factors influencing consumer buying decisions.(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Marketing of products-Product-Meaning-Product development-Product mix-PLC-Branding-brand equity-Brand loyalty-Trade mark-Packaging and labeling-Pricing of products-Factors influencing pricing-Pricing policies and strategies-Types of pricing.(17hrs)

MODULE-4 Logistic and supply chain management-Its elements-Channel of distribution-types-Factors affecting the choice of a channel of distribution.
MODULE-5  Emerging trends in marketing-Modern marketing-Direct marketing-E-Marketing-Tele marketing-Viral marketing-Relationship marketing-Social marketing-Demarketing-Remarketing-Synchro marketing-Service marketing.

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Philip Kotler and Abraham Koshy : Principles of Marketing
5. Cranfield School of Management : Marketing Management
6. Mamoria and Joshy : Principles of Marketing
7. Rajan Nair : Marketing Management
8. Ramaswamy and NamaKumari : Marketing Management

CORE-8  FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarize the students with the accounting principles and practices of various types of business other than companies.

MODULE-1 Final accounts of sole traders-Principles of materiality-Consistency-prudence-Timeliness-Substance over form-Matching principle-Accounting standards-Meaning and scope-Capital and revenue expenditure-Capital and revenue receipts-Adjusting-Closing and rectification entries-Trial balance- Trading and profit and loss account- Balance sheet-Preparation with all adjustment including overcast and under cast of both opening and closing stock-An over view on AS-1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 10.

(20hrs)

MODULE-2 Accounts of incomplete records-Features of single entry-Distinguish between single entry and double entry-Defects of double entry-Profit determination under single entry-Capital comparison method-Conversion method-Steps for the conversion of single entry in to double entry-Preparation of Trading and
profit and loss account under conversion method.

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Royalty accounts-Meaning-Minimum rent-Short working-Recovery-Special circumstances-Adjustment of minimum rent in the event of strike and lockouts-Government subsidy in case of strike or lockouts-Journal entries in the books of lessor and lessee-Preparation of Minimum rent-Short working-Royalty accounts.(Excluding sublease)

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Branch accounts-Objectives-features and types-Accounting for branches keeping full system of accounting-Debtors system-Stock and debtors system-Independent branches and Incorporation of Branch trial balance in the books of H.O-Cash in transit and goods in transit-Consolidated balance sheet.

(20hrs)

MODULE-5 Accounting for consignment-Meaning-important terms-Journal entries in the books of consigner and consignee-Goods send at cost or invoice price-Preparation of consignment account-Consignees account-Valuation of stock-Normal loss and abnormal loss.

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. M.C. Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Business Accounting

COMMON CORE-3 E-COMMERCE AND GENERAL INFORMATICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to make the students familiar with the mechanism of conducting business transactions through electronic
media.

MODULE-1 Overview of Electronic Commerce-Introduction to E-commerce Concepts, features and functions Operation of e-commerce Infrastructure for E-commerce Application of E-Commerce in Direct Marketing and Selling, Value Chain Integration, Supply Chain Management, Corporate Purchasing, Financial and Information Services

(12 hrs)


(18 hrs)


(12 hrs)

MODULE-4 E-Commerce Security-Introduction to Security Passwords Viruses Firewalls - Encryption (PGP, SHTTP, SSL) - digital signature digital certificate - other security measures

(12 hrs)

MODULE-5 Setting up of E-Commerce Business-Web development Promotion of the web sites Trust building Loyalty building Marketing and branding - Online transactions Management and control Product delivery Settlement.

(18 hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. E-Commerce: An Indian Perspective, P.T. Joseph, S.J., PHI.
3. Web Commerce Technology handbook: Daniel Minoli and Emma Minoli, TMH
5. E-Commerce, the Cutting Edge of Business: Kamalesh K Bajaj and Debjani Nag, TMH
6. E-Commerce: Schneider, Thomson Publication
CORE-9          BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Instructional Hrs-54          Credit-2

OBJECTIVE-  
To familiarise the students with the concepts and principles of Management


(12hrs)

MODULE-2  Planning-Nature, importance and purpose of planning - Planning process, Objectives - Types of plans MBO-Features-steps.

(8hrs)


(14hrs)

MODULE-4  Directing : Meaning and nature of directing - Motivation- meaning-importance-Theories of Motivation (Maslow s,Herzberg, McGregor s, X & Y theory) Leadership-Meaning-Styles Managerial Grid by Blake and Mouton-Likert s Four level model-Coordination-Meaning and importance.

(12hrs)

MODULE-5  Controlling: Meaning and steps in controlling - Essentials of a sound control system - Methods of establishing control-Control by Exception.

(8hrs)

SUGESTED READINGS
3. L M Prasad, Principles of management.
5. Srinivasan & Chunawalla, Management Principles and Practice.
VOCATIONAL CORE-1 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS
(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

The objective of this course is to make students:

1. Aware of the role of information technology in business.
2. Capable of developing web pages for business and
3. Acquaint with internet as a knowledge management tool

MODULE-1 Introduction to Information Technology: Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Information systems E-World Introduction to Information Technology Act; Computer Architecture: Input Hardware-Processing & Memory Hardware Storage Hardware Output Hardware Communication Hardware- Computing Technology: Cloud computing

(Hrs Theory-8, Practical-4)

MODULE-2 Operating Systems: Concept of operating system WINDOWS,UNIX & LINUX - versions; Windows XP: Managing files & folders Windows Explorer - Understanding your computer customization configuring screen, mouse, Printer System Tools- Customizing windows -Protecting computer.

(Hrs-Theory- 8, Practical-16)

MODULE-3 Network & Communications : Protocols in Computer communications- Wired & Wireless communication Future of communications Satellite Based systems Beyond 3G to 4G- Networks-Benefits of networks-types of networks:WANs. MANs, LANs, WLANs Types of LANs Intranet, Extranet- Virtual Networks Sharing data and hardware in a LAN environment- work group computing & groupware Telecommuting & Virtual offices Network security Firewalls,

(Hrs-Theory -8, Practical-4)


(Hrs-Theory-12,
Practical 18)


(Hrs-

Theory-4 Practical-8)

Practical Training:
- Designing a web page for your department
- Designing a web page for a Retail marketing firm.
- File Management in Windows (Operations with files & folders)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Operating System Concepts (Windows XP update): Avi Silberschatz, Peter Galvin & Greg Gagne  Willey India
- Web Design Technology Theory and Techniques on the cutting edge : D.P. Nagpal S.Chand & Company Ltd
- HTML Black Book: Stephen Holzner  Dreamtech Press
- Using the Internet: Barbara Kasser  Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
- How to do everything with HTML & XHTML A beginners Guide: James Pence Dreamtech Press
OBJECTIVE- To have an understanding of determination of Total Income and tax payable and to get an overview regarding returns to be filed by an individual and also assessment procedure.

MODULE-1 Capital gains Basis of charge Capital Assets Kinds Computation of Short term and Long term capital gains Computation of capital gain in following special cases a) Conversion of capital asset into stock in trade b) Transfer of capital asset by a partner/member to a firm, AOP, BOI c) Compensation on compulsory acquisition of assets and also enhanced compensation d) Right share and Bonus shares e) Converted shares/debentures - Capital Gains exempt from tax Capital Gains Account Scheme Computation of Income from Capital Gain (20 Hrs)

MODULE-2 Income from other source General chargeability Specific Chargeability Kinds of securities & grossing up of interest Bond washing transaction Computation Deductions allowed Deduction not permitted Computation of income under the head Income from Other Source (15 Hrs)

MODULE-3 Aggregation and deduction Clubbing of income of other persons Various
cases Aggregation of deemed incomes- Set off and carry forward of losses- Order of set off Computation of gross total income Deductions under Chapter VI A Deduction for payments or contribution applicable to individuals covered by Sec 80C to Sec 80GGC Deduction under Sec 80U (Deductions for incomes excluded ) Total income Computation of total income

(25 Hrs) MODULE-4 Various Income Tax authorities Powers and Functions

(5 Hrs)

MODULE-5 Assessment- Assessment procedure Various types of Return of Income Return through TRP PAN Types of Assessment Tax deducted at source- (Brief study only Problems excluded) TCS TAN - A brief study on areas (a) Advance payment of tax (b) Refund (c) Recovery of tax (d) Tax Clearance Certificate Assessment of individuals and computation of Tax

(25 Hrs) Practical Work

Computation of tax payable by various categories assessment Preparation of return

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Students Guide to Income Tax- Dr Vinod K Singhania and Monica Singhania - Taxmann Publication
2. Direct Taxes Law and Practice- Dr H C Mehrotra and Dr S P Goyal- Sahitya Bhawan Publications
3. Direct Taxes- V P Gaur and D B Narang Kalyani Publishers
4. Direct Taxes Sri T N Manoharan- Snow White Publications

CORE-10 CAPITAL MARKET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To give the students an overall idea about Capital market..
2. To familiarise the students with capital market operations in India.

MODULE-1 The Indian financial system-Components- Role and functions-Recent development in the Indian financial system-Financial market-Classification-Industrial security market-Government security market-Money market-Money market instruments.

(10hrs)
MODULE -2 SEBI-Establishment-Objectives-Powers and functions-

(5hrs)


(20hrs).

MODULE -4 Secondary market-Role and functions of Stock Exchanges-Members of the Stock Exchanges-Classification-type of speculators-Speculative transaction-listing of securities-Classification of listed securities-Methods of trading in a stock exchange-Screen based trading-on line trading-Depository system-Stock market indices.

(20hrs)


(17hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Gupta N.K and Monica Chopra : Financial Markets Institutions and services
2. Yogesh Maheswary : Investment Management
4. Preethi Singh : Dynamics of Indian Financial System
5. Sojikumar.K and Alex Mathew : Indian Financial System and Markets

CORE-11 CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

197
OBJECTIVE—To provide a thorough knowledge about the accounting of companies

MODULE-1 Redemption of Preference shares, Its conditions- Issue of bonus shares- Guidelines- Under writing-Accounting for Buyback Shares.

(15 hrs)

MODULE-2 Final accounts of Joint Stock Companies-Profit prior to incorporation-

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Amalgamation and external reconstruction-Amalgamation in the nature of merger-purchase-Calculation of purchase consideration (all methods) entries in the books of transferor and transferor companies, Revised Balance Sheet. (Excluding inter company holdings)

(30hrs)

MODULE-4 Internal reconstruction and capital reduction-Accounting treatment and Revised Balance Sheet.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Liquidation-Meaning-Preparation of liquidator’s final statement of accounts.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Accounting
COMMON CORE-4 ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES: To equip the students a craving for individual freedom, initiative and enterprise by pursuing self employment and small business entrepreneurship as a viable alternative to salaried employment.

MODULE-1 Entrepreneurship Definition Meaning-Concepts-Characteristics-Functions-Entrepreneurial traits Motivation; Role of entrepreneur in economic development-Factors affecting entrepreneurial growth. (12 hrs)

MODULE-2 Types of entrepreneurs- Intrapreneurship -Women entrepreneurship- Problems- -EDP-Steps, contents, Need for training- target group- Contents of the training programme-Special Agencies for Entrepreneurial Development and Training-DIC. (12 hrs)

MODULE-3 Project Meaning Features-Classification-Project identification-Sources of Ideas-Stages in project identification -Project Life Cycle-Project formulation-elements, Feasibility Analysis-Network Analysis-Project Planning (12 hrs)

MODULE-4 Project appraisal techniques, Pay back period, ARR, Discounted cash flow techniques, Merits and demerits, Capital rationing. (Including Problems) Preparation of Project Report-Scope-Content. (24 hrs)

MODULE-5 Setting up of micro small and medium enterprises, location significance, Green channel, Bridge capital, Seed capital assistance, Margin money scheme, Sickness, Causes-Remedies-Role of institutions/schemes in entrepreneurial development-SIDCO, SIDBI, NIESBUD, EDILSISI, NREG Scheme-SWARNA JAYANTHI Rozgar Schemes.(Brief study only) (12 hrs)

Practical Work:
1. Preparation of a project report.
2. Procedure to obtain financial assistance for small enterprises.
3. Case studies of successful /sick small business.
4. Industry visits.
SUGGESTED READINGS

- Desai, Vasant: *Dynamics of entrepreneurial development and management.*
- Drucker, Peter F: *Innovation and Entrepreneurship*
- Gupta C.B., Srinivasan N.P: *Entrepreneurship Development in India*
- Arora, Renu., Sood S.K: *Entrepreneurial Development and Management*
- Khanka, S.S: *Entrepreneurial Development*

CORE-12 FINANCIAL SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

1. To provide the students with an overall idea of financial services available in the country.
2. To create an understanding about recent trends in financial services sector.

MODULE-1 Introduction- Meaning- Types- Fund based financial services, fee based financial services. Merchant Banking- Functions- Regulation of merchant bankers.

(10hrs)

MODULE-2 Venture Capital- Features- types- Stages of venture capital finance- Venture capital process- Structure of Venture Capital Funds- Analysing products and services of venture capital funds-

(12hrs)

MODULE-3 Leasing and factoring-Leasing- Essentials- Types- Advantages- Limitations Factoring-Types-importance-Pricing-Factoring services in India.

(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Mutual funds and Securitisation-Mutual funds-Meaning-Types-SEBI Guidelines(over view only) Securitisation-Meaning-Procedure-Securitisation in India.

200
MODULE-5  Credit rating Agencies Procedure of credit rating Recent trends in Financial services.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Yogesh Maheswari : Investment Management
8. Vasanth Desai : Indian Financial System -

VOCATIONAL CORE-2 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR OFFICE

(60% Theory and 40% Practical)

Instructor Hrs-90 Credit-3

OBJECTIVES-

The objective of this course is to make the students capable of managing the office activities with the help of information technology.

MODULE-1

Word Processing package: MS-Word 2007: Introduction; Features- Word User Interface Elements; Creating new Documents; Basic Editing, Saving a Document; Printing a Document; Print Preview, Page Orientation- Viewing Documents; Setting tabs-Page Margins; Indents; Ruler, Formatting Techniques; Font Formatting, Paragraph Formatting; Page Setup; Headers & Footers; Bullets and Numbered List; Borders and Shading; Find and Replace; Page Break & Page Numbers; Mail Merging-Spelling and Grammar Checking; Thesaurus; Automating Documents; Macros; Tables; Side-by-side and Nested Tables; Formatting Tables; Drawing; WordArt- Paint brush document templates - E-mail Editor. (Hrs-Theory-6, Practical-12)

MODULE-2

Desktop Publishing: PageMaker 7.0: Introduction to Desktop publishing as a Process- Pagemaker tools and Pallettes - Working with objects - type Styling options - Working with text - formatting options: Leading, Margins and
indents - Scaling text-Paragraph formatting options - Working with Grids - Creating frames Layers. (Hrs-Theory-6, Practical-12)


MODULE-4 Advanced Features of Excel: All Functions in excel, Using Logical Functions, Statistical functions, Mathematical etc. Linking Data between Worksheet, Elements of Excel Charts, Categories, Create a Chart, Choosing chart type, Edit chart axis - Titles, Labels, Data series and legend, Adding a text box, Rotate text in a chart, Converting a chart on a web page, Saving a chart. Use of Pivot tables- Designing of Templates in Excel. (Hrs-Theory-9, Practical-12).

MODULE-5 Presentation Package: Ms-PowerPoint 2007 Advantages of Presentation Screen layout creating presentation inserting slides adding sounds & videos-formatting slides -slide layout views in presentation - colour scheme background action buttons slide transition Custom animation Creating Master slides Managing slide shows - using pen Setting slide intervals (Hrs-Theory-4, Practical-8).

Practical Training:
- Create a small poster using pagemaker
- Create a Brochure using pagemaker
- Prepare Pay rolls in Excel
- Cell Formatting Conditional
- Analysis and presentation of data using charts
- Using Functions
- Using of Mailmerging feature of word.

SUGGESTED READINGS

SEMMESTER-V

CORE-13  COST ACCOUNTING

| Instructional Hrs-90 | Credit-3 |

OBJECTIVES-

- To familiarise the students with cost concepts
- To make the students learn the fundamentals of cost accounting as a separate
system of accounting.

(15hrs)

MODULE-2  Accounting and control of material cost-material purchase procedure-Material stock level-EOQ-ABC, VED and FSN analysis-JIT-Perpetual and periodic inventory system, Continuous stock taking-Material losses-Wastage-scrap-Spoilage-Defectives-Pricing-LIFO-FIFO-Simple average-Weighted average  
(20hrs)

(20hrs)

MODULE-4  Accounting for over head-Classification of over head-Primary and secondary distribution-Absorption of overhead-Percentage method-Unit rate method-machine hour method-Labour hour rate method-Simultaneous equation method-Over absorption and under absorption.  
(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Preparation of cost sheet-Tender and quotation-Preparation of reconciliation statement.  
(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Advanced cost accounting-SP Jain and K.L Narang
- Advanced cost accounting, N.K Prasad
- Advanced cost accounting, S.N Maheswary
- *Cost Accounting, M.C. Sukla and T.S. Grewal.*
- *Ahmmad Naseem, Introduction to Cost Accounting.*

**VOCATIONAL CORE-3       PROGRAMMING IN C LANGUAGE**

(60% theory and 40% practical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this course is to familiarise the students with the procedure for Programming C Language.

**MODULE-1** Overview of C programming, Steps in Programme Definition, Problem Identification, Algorithm, Flowchart.

**MODULE-2** C Language Introduction, history, importance of C, Coding styles, Steps in executing C programs, structure of C program, C tokens, different Data Types and Variables.

**MODULE-3** Input and Output Operations, Scope of variables, Decision Making, Branching and Looping Statements.

**MODULE-4** Functions, Arrays, Character Strings, Structures, Union, Pointers.

**MODULE-5** File Management: input and output operations in file, Working of file functions, Programming in file.

Practical Examination (Time: 2 hours)

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

1. *Programming in Ansi C* - E Balaguruswamy
2. *Let Us C* : Yeshavant Kanetker
3. *Programming with C* : Jayapoovan
OBJECTIVE- The purpose of the paper is to acquaint the students with advanced accounting principles and procedures.

MODULE-1  Accounts of banking companies-Meaning of banking companies-Important provisions of banking companies Act, 1949-preparation of final accounts of banking companies- Profit and loss account, Balance sheet, transactions of special type- Asset classification and provisions-Non Performing Assets.

(30hrs)

MODULE-2  Accounts of Insurance Companies-Insurance companies-special terms-Final accounts-Accounts of life insurance-revenue account, Profit and loss account and balance sheet ( As per IRDA regulation Act-2002)-Determination of profit in life insurance business-valuation balance sheet-Accounts of general insurance companies-(Fire and Marine only)-Revenue account-Profit and loss account and Balance sheet ( As per IRDA Regulation Act)

(30hrs)

MODULE-3  Investment account-cum-interest-Ex-interest-Cum dividend-Ex dividend-treatment of bonus share-Right shares-Preparation of investment account-(As per AS-13)

(15 hrs)

MODULE-4  Insurance claims-Types of claims-loss of stock policy-Ascertainment of the value of stock on the date of fire-Ascertainment of actual amount of claim to be lodged-Average clause-Loss of profit policy-Procedure to ascertain amount of claim.

(18hrs)

MODULE-5 Dissolution of partnership firms-preparation of realization account, capital account and cash account. Preparation of the statement showing the distribution of cash (Piecemeal Distribution)

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Accounting
Objective:
1. To equip the students to meet the demands of the industry by mastering them with industry sought after computerised accounting packages.
2. To expose the students to computer applications in the field of accounting.
3. To develop practical skills in the application of Tally accounting package.


(Module 2hrs. Practical 2hrs)


(Module 8 hrs. Practical 12 hrs.)


(Module 8 hrs. Practical 15 hrs.)


(Module 5 hrs. Practical 15 hrs.)

– PF related heads in pay structure – gratuity calculation, creation and accounting - generating a sample pay slip – employee loan & salary advance management.

(hours. Practical 15 hrs.)

**Practical Training: Prepare final accounts of a Company in Tally with Inventory**

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

3. *Tally Manual* - Tally Academy

**SEMESTER-VI**

**CORE-15 APPLIED COST ACCOUNTING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**OBJECTIVES:**

1. To acquaint the students with different methods and techniques of costing.
2. To enable the students to identify the methods and techniques applicable for different types of industries.

**MODULE-1**

Introduction to the application of costing methods and techniques in business decision making-Job costing Meaning Procedure Accounting. Batch costing- Meaning- Procedure- Economic Batch Quantity.

(10hrs)

**MODULE-2**


(15hrs)

**MODULE -3**

Process Costing Process Accounts Process Losses Abnormal gain and its treatment Joint products and By-products Methods of apportioning Joint costs.

(20hrs)
MODULE 4  Marginal Costing  Meaning-Definition-Difference between marginal costing and absorption costing and differential costing-Advantages and disadvantages-Break Even Analysis  Cost Volume Profit analysis Simple break even chart- Decision making Pricing decisions-Key factor-Make or buy- Sales mix-acceptance of order.

(25hrs)

MODULE-5  Budget and budgetary control-Meaning and definition- Objectives-Relation with planning and control-Budget centre-Budget manual-Budget committee-Preparation of cash budget and flexible budget-Zero base budgeting-Performance budgeting-

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Prasad.N.K : Advanced Cost Accounting
4. Thulsian P.C : Practical Costing
5. Arora.M.N  : Principles and Practice of Cost Accounting

VOCATIONAL CORE-5  PROGRAMMING WITH VISUAL BASIC 6.0

( 60% theory and 40% practical)

| Instructional Hrs-90 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the programming in Visual Basic 6.0

MODULE-1  Introduction VB Development Environment Exploring the menu bar Using the toolbox Elements of Visual basic syntax Using literals Declaring and using constants Data types Declaring and using variables Using the operators

(10 hours)

MODULE -2  Subroutines and functions  Looping and decision control structure  If / Then / Else Structure  Select structure  For / next structure  Do/ Loop structure While/ wend structure.

(Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 15 hours)

MODULE-3  Using intrinsic controls  Pointer- Label- Frame- Check box- Combo box- Scroll Bar- Timer- Dir list box- Shape- Image- OLE- Picture Box- Text box- Command Button- Option Button- List box- Adding check box controls- Adding combo box

(Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 10 hours)

MODULE-4  Standard MDI form features- Building the MDI form- Using menus-Building a wizard.

(Theory: 5 hours, Practical : 5 hours)
MODULE-5  Database programming- Data view window- Query designer- Data report
        designer- Creating a data environment   Adding queries to data environment
        Data controls- ADO- DAO- Connecting  to the database   Adding records-
        Editing records  Closing the database connection.
        (Theory: 10 hours, Practical : 15 hours)

Practical Examination(Time : 2  hours)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Programming with Visual Basic 6.0 -  Mohammed Azam
2. Visual Basic 6 programming Black Book - steven Holzner
3. Mastering Visul Basic 6 :- Evangelos Petro utsos
4. Starting out with Visual Basic 6 programming :- Tony goddis, Brvce denton

CORE-16       PRACTICAL AUDITING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:
1. To familiarize the students with the principles and procedure of auditing.
2. To enable the students to understand the duties and responsibilities of auditors and to
   undertake the work of auditing.

MODULE-I  Introduction - Meaning and objectives of auditing Types of audit- Audit
        programme - Audit Note Book  Working papers -Evidences- Considerations
        before commencing an audit work- Routine checking and test checking-
        Qualifications of an auditor- Liabilities of an auditor in case of negligence-
        Misfeasance-Criminal liability-Liability towards third parties. (15 hrs)

MODULE-2  Internal control- Internal check and internal audit - Audit Procedure.
        Vouching-requirements of a voucher Vouching of cash sales, receipts from
        debtors, cash purchases, payment to creditors, payment of wages, purchase
        of land and buildings  Duties of an auditor- Verification and valuation of
        assets and liabilities  Methods  Duties of an auditor. (25hrs)
MODULE-3  Audit of limited companies  Company auditor  Qualifications disqualifications- Appointment  Rights, duties and liabilities Removal. Share capital and share transfer audit  Audit Report  Contents and types.  (20hrs)

MODULE-4  Investigation- Distinction between audit and investigation  Types of investigative audit where fraud is suspected- On acquisition of a running business.  (15hrs)


SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Sharma .T.R : Auditing
2. Tandon.B.N : Practical Auditing
3. Saxena and Saravanavel : Practical Auditing
4. Ravinder Kumar and Virender Sharma : Practical Auditing
6. Raman.B.S : Auditing

CORE-17  ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To equip the students to interpret financial statements.
2. To enable the students to have a thorough knowledge on the management accounting techniques in business decision making.

(25hrs)

MODULE-3  Fund flow analysis-Introduction-meaning and definition of fund-Need for fund flow statement-managerial uses-Limitations-Procedure for the preparation of fund flow statement-Schedule of changes in working capital.  
(20hrs)

(As per AS-3)  
(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Responsibility accounting-Meaning and definition-Fundamental aspects-features-Advantages-Disadvantages-Steps involved-Responsibility centre and its types. (Theory only)  
(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

4. Kulshustia and Ramanathan : Management Accounting
8. Revi.M.Kishore : Management Accounting

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-5  SECRETARIAL PRACTICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-
1. To get an understanding on the qualification and function of company secretary.
2. To familiarize with the work performed by a company secretary.

MODULE-1 Company secretary-definition-qualification-importance-role-function-position-duties-appointment-dismissal-powers-practicing company secretary.

(12Hrs)

MODULE-2 Secretarial functions in the initial stages-promotion stage-capital subscription stage-issue of share-allotment of shares-filing of documents-preparations of letters and notices in the above case. Secretarial functions in the following areas-share certificate,share warrant,transfer of share-transmission-forfeiture,reissue-notices and records-register of members-register of shareholders-dividend warrant

(15Hrs)

MODULE-3 Registers and records to be maintained in a company-statutory books-registers-other records-statistical book-annual reports-secretarial duties.

(15Hrs)

MODULE-4 Company meetings and secretarial duties-types of meetings-secretarial functions before the meetings, during the meeting, after the meetings-preparation of notice,agenda and minutes,resolution-preparation.

(15Hrs)

MODULE-5 Dividend and interest-legal provisions relating to dividends-unpaid or unclaimed dividend-secretarial procedure regarding payment of dividend-payment of interest-procedure of paying interest on debenture etc.

(15Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Sherlekar, Secretarial Practice.
- C.K.Ghosh, Secretarial Practice
- Acharya Govekar, Secretarial Practice
- S.C.Kuchel, Secretarial Practice.
## COURSE STRUCTURE

**B.Com Degree Programme, (Model-III, Vocational)**

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM**

### SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common -1</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01CAC03</td>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA01</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA02</td>
<td>Modern Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA03</td>
<td>Business regulatory Frame work</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BA901</td>
<td>Perspectives and Methodology of Business Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common-2</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02CAC01</td>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA01</td>
<td>Quantitative Techniques for Business Research</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA02</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA03</td>
<td>Corporate Regulations &amp; Governance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BA901</td>
<td>Business Communication and Management Information System</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA01</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA01</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA02</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA03</td>
<td>E-Commerce and General Informatics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA04</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA04</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Tourism</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER IV
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM05DAA02</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA01</td>
<td>Capital Market</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA02</td>
<td>Corporate Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BA901</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Development and Project Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA03</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA04</td>
<td>Marketing of Tourism</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER V**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM05BAA01</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05CAB03</td>
<td>Tourism and Cultural Heritage of India</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BAA02</td>
<td>Special Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA04</td>
<td>Travel and Tourism Infrastructure</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05CAC02</td>
<td>Open Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER VI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA01</td>
<td>Applied Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06CAB03</td>
<td>Tourism Environment and Ecology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA02</td>
<td>Practical Auditing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA03</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BBA04</td>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BFA01</td>
<td>Project &amp; Viva</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER-I**

215
OBJECTIVES-

1. To enable the students to acquire basic ideas about environment and emerging issues about environmental problems.
2. To give awareness about the need and importance of environmental protection.

MODULE-1 Environmental studies meaning scope importance

(12hrs)

MODULE-2 Ecology and Eco System meaning of ecology structure and function of eco system producers consumers decomposers energy flow in the eco system food chain food webs and ecological pyramids Eco system concept of eco system types of eco systems structure and functions of eco system.

(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Industry and environment pollution environmental pollution soil pollution air pollution water pollution thermal pollution noise pollution causes, effect and control measures waste management waste minimisation through cleaner technologies reuse and recycling solid waste management.

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Social issues and environment Unsustainable to sustainable development urban problems related to energy water conservation water harvesting resettlement and rehabilitation of people environment ethics waste land reclamation consumerism waste products.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Human Population and environment population growth variation among nations population explosion environment and human health human rights value education women and child welfare.

Note: Students should Participate a tour programme not more than 5 days and undertake a study on environmental issues familiar to their context and prepare a brief report on the same identifying issues involved and remedies.

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Misra. S.P and Pandey. S.N: Essential environmental studies
CORE-1 BUSINESS STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE

1. To provide basic knowledge of statistical techniques as are applicable to business.

2. To enable the students to apply statistical techniques for quantification of data in business.


(12hrs)

MODULE-2 Measures of Central tendency-concept-Mean, Median-Mode- Geometric Mean-Harmonic Mean-merits and demerits

(10hrs)

Module-3 Measures of dispersion-Concept-Absolute and relative measure-Range-Inter quartile range-Quartile Deviation-Mean Deviation-Standard Deviation-Merits and Demerits-Relevance and applications in Business-Co-efficient of variation-Skew ness-Kurtosis-Moments. (Brief Study only)

(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Index Numbers-meaning-Importance-Characteristics and uses of Index Numbers-Price Index-Quantity index-Value based index numbers-Methods of constructing index numbers-Laspeyer s paascher s and Fisher s Ideal Index numbers-Test of consistency-problems in construction of index numbers-Cost of living index numbers and its uses.

(25hrs)

MODULE-5 Time series Analysis-Meaning-Definition-Components of time series-Methods of determination of trend-Methods of moving average-Methods of least squares-Scope in business

(15hrs)

PRACTICAL WORK
1. Construction of Cost of living index numbers

2. Preparation of family budgets

SUGGESTED READINGS

CORE-2 MODERN BANKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-
1. To provide basic knowledge of banking.
2. To familiarize the students with the changing scenario of Indian banking.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Origin and Evolution of banks-Meaning and definition of banking-Nationalisation and its objectives-Classification of banks-Functions of commercial banks-Credit creation.
(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Retail banking-Products and services-Its business and composition-Housing loans-Vehicle loans-personal loan-Education loan-Farm loan-Computation of interest-Fixed rate-Floating rate-EMI-Value added service.
(15hrs)

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Banker and customer-Meaning and definition-Relationship-General and special features-Rights and obligation-Opening of accounts-Different types of accounts-Closing of accounts-Cheque crossing and endorsement-

218
Core-3 Business Regulatory Framework

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Objectives:

1. To provide a brief idea about the framework of Indian Business Laws.
2. To enable the students to apply the provisions of business laws in business activities.

Module-1 Law of Contracts - The Indian Contract Act, 1872
- Definition of contract
- Law of contracts
- Nature of contract
- Classifications
- Essential elements of a contract
- Offer and acceptance, consideration, capacity of parties
- Minors, persons of unsound mind, persons disqualified by law
- Free consent, legality of object and consideration, performance of contract, discharge of contract, breach of contract, remedies for breach of contract
- Quasi contract
- Performance

Module-2 Special Contracts - Bailment and Pledge
- Bailment
- Definition
- Essential elements
- Rights and duties of bailor and bailee
- Finder of lost goods
- Pledge
- Essentials
- Rights and duties of Pawner and Pawnee

Module-3 Indemnity and Guarantee - Indemnity
- Definition, nature of liability of surety
- Rights of surety, discharge of surety
- Meaning and definition of guarantee

Module-4 Law of Agency
- Essentials, kinds of agents, rights and duties of agent and principal, creation of agency, termination of agency
- Sub agents and substituted agents

219

(12hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Kapoor. N.D : Business Law
2. Chandha.P.R : Business Law
4. Tulsian.P.C : Business Laws
5. B.S.Moshal  : Modern Business Law.

COMMON CORE-1  PERSPECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY OF BUSINESS STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

- To understand business and its role in society
- To understand entrepreneurship and its heuristics
- To comprehend the business environment
- To enable the student to undertake business activities

MODULE-1  Role of business in economic development - Indian development experience, role of public and private sectors in the post-colonial period, experience of liberalization and globalization. Different stakeholders of business firms- owners, managers, employees and others. Emergence of managerialism and the role of corporate governance; the goals of business- shareholder value maximization and its alternatives; goals for public sector, co-operatives and nonprofit enterprises. Government regulation of business- objectives, methods and problems. (Brief study only)

(15hrs)

MODULE-2  Establishing business - entrepreneurship- legal, physical, financial, social, and psychological environments for entrepreneurs- Intrapreneurs . Mobilization of financial resources for business- Individual savings- Domestic savings in India- Factors affecting savings- Loans and advances- Sources of funds- Markets for raising money- Short term and long term funds- Lending institutions for business funds- Banks and non banking financial institutions- Cost of capital- documenting, funding sources and areas of expenses- accounting and accounting practices- Return on investment- Factors of production and rewards to factors like payment of wages, rent, interest and profits- Payment to Government- Taxes, direct and indirect- State and national levels- Funds from the primary and secondary markets- Stock exchanges and their role, stock broking, stock

220
exchange cues. (Brief study only) (20 hrs)

MODULE-3 Role of trained manpower for enhanced quality at individual, family, organizational and national level. Functioning of organization-The role of human resources-Management problems in small, medium and large organizations-Quality of life-Production of tangible and intangible products-Marketing and its role-Trends and Developments in Strategic Management-TQM-Bench Marking-Statistical Quality Control-Quality Circle-Business Process Re-engineering-Six Sigma-BPO-KPO (15hrs)


MODULE-5 Right to information Act-Right to access information on specific issues-banking transaction-Insurance transaction-government dealings and related services. (7hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Keith Davis and William C. Frederick : Business and Society Management, Public Policy, Ethics.
3. Peter F Drucker : The Practice of Management.
5. Right to Information Act.

SEMESTER-II

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-2 BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-
1. To enable the students to acquire basic knowledge of business environment.
2. To enable the students to identify various factors affecting business environment.

MODULE-1 Business Environment Meaning Macro Environment Micro Environment Factors influencing the Environment-Environmental scanning- (10hrs)

MODULE-2 Economic and Social Environment Nature of the economy Economic policies Economic conditions Society and social
factors  Demographic factors and its impact on business-National Income-
Concepts- Methods of its measurement-

MODULE-3  Legal and Political Environment  Legislative measures and its impact on business  Laws relating to industrial products and services - Functions of State - Role of Government  Political ideology and its impact on business-

(20hrs)

MODULE-4  Technological Environment  Features of technology  Impact of technology Management of technological changes Managing innovation Technological obsolescence Technology absorptive-Technology Transfer-
Social consequences of technological change-Globalisation-Its Impact-MNC-
Features.

(20hrs)

MODULE-5  Micro Environment  Customers  Their changing preferences and attitudes Financiers  Suppliers and the Government.

(5hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Francis Cherunilam  : Business Environment
3. Raj Agrawal  : Business Environment

CORE-4  QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR BUSINESS RESEARCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE

- To impart basic knowledge of research
- To enable the students to apply the simple statistical tools in business research

MODULE-1  Research-Meaning-Definition-Business Research-Types of Research (Pure,
Applied, Exploratory, Descriptive, Empirical, Analytical, Qualitative and Quantitative)-
Research process- Primary and Secondary Data-Methods of data Collection- Census and
Sampling-methods (Probability sampling and non probability sampling) Cross tabulation-
Analysis of data. (17Hrs)

MODULE-2 Correlation (Un grouped data Only)- Concept-Types of Correlation-methods-
Karl Pearson s Co-efficient of correlation-Spearmans Rank correlation co-efficient-
probable error-Regression analysis (Un grouped data Only)-Concepts-lines of Regression-
Regression Equation under Algebraic method and standard error. (15hrs)

MODULE-3 Probability-Meaning-Definition- Basic terms-concepts-Approaches to assigning probability-Permutation and combination-Theorems of Probability-
Addition theorem-Multiplication theorem. (20hrs)

MODULE-4 Testing of Hypotheses-Procedure-Null hypotheses-Alternative Hypotheses-
Level of significance-Degrees of freedom-Type 1 Error-Type 11 Error (theory only)-Chi-square test-Condition for validity of Chi-square test-Test for goodness of fit-test for independence (both theory and problems)

(15 hrs)

MODULE-5 Report writing-Integral part of report-Characteristics of a good report-Contents of a report-Bibliography. (5hrs)

Practical Work- Collect a published report of a survey conducted by a magazine/news paper

SUGGESTED READINGS

7. Sekharan, Uma, Research Methods.

CORE-5 PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE.
• To make the students explore with the fundamental principles of insurance

• To impart knowledge on practice of insurance business.

MODULE-1  Introduction-Definition-Role and importance-Insurance contract-principles of Insurance-Insurance and assurance-Types of insurance-Life- General-introduction to IRDA Act.

(12hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-3  Marine Insurance-Nature-Insurance policies-Policy conditions-Clauses-marine losses-Payment of claims-

(12hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Accounting and Finance  Accounting for insurance business  Compliance with IRDA rules  Taxation. Investments evaluation of investments Capital structure - Cost of capital  Solvency margin and compliance.

(13hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS


2. Pande : Insurance Principles and Practice


OBJECTIVE- To provide an understanding regarding the administration and management of corporate form of business and to give exposure to corporate laws especially Indian Companies Act 1956.


(15hrs)


(10hrs)

MODULE-3 Corporate Governance-meaning-Background-importance-CG in India-statutory measures-SEBI regulation-Clause 49 of listing agreement-Constitution of board of directors-Audit committee-Provisions under section 292A of Companies Act-Remuneration of directors-Board procedure-CEO/CFO certification-Role of management-Information to shareholders-CG Report-Non mandatory requirements i.e., Chairman of board-Remuneration committee-Shareholders rights-Postal ballet-whistle blower policy-Benefits of Corporate Governance

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Company meetings-Kinds of companies-essentials of valid meeting-Chairman-agenda-Minutes-Quorum-Motion-Types of motion-Interruption of debate-Proxy-poll-Modes of poll-Resolution-Types of resolution-Motion vs. Resolution.

(17hrs)

MODULE-5 Winding up of companies- Modes-Compulsory winding up-Grounds and procedure-Liquidator-Duties and functions-Contributories-Voluntary winding up- Types-Winding up under the supervision of the court-Effects of winding up-Defunct companies.

(10hrs)
SUGGESTED READINGS

2. R.R. Gupta, and V.S. Gupta, Indian Company Law
3. M.C. Kuchaal, Secretarial Practice
4. Ashok K Bagrial, Company Law
5. Indian Companies Act with amendments.

COMMON CORE-2 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION AND MANAGEMENT
INFORMATION SYSTEM

Instructional Hrs-72 Credit-4

OBJECTIVE. To familiarise the importance of communication in business and methods of communication relevant to various business situations and to build up communication skill among students.

MODULE-1 Communication-Need-Process-Types-Oral-written-Verbal-Non-verbal-Internal, External-Non-verbal communication-Body language-Kinesics, Proxemics-Para language-Channels-Barriers-Principles of effective communication

(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Job application letters-Resume-CV-Reference and recommendation letters-Employment letters-Online application-Soft skill

(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Business letters-Parts and layout of business letters-Business enquiry letters-offers and quotation-Orders and execution-grievances and redressals. Sales letters-Follow-up letters-Circular letters-Status enquiry-Collection letters-Preparation of partnership deed-power of attorney.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Impact of IT on communication-Role of computers-Internet-E-mail-Telephone-voice mail-SMS- Video conferencing- Teleconferencing.

226
MODULE-5  Introduction to Management Information System-Definition-Need-Benefits-Functions-Objectives-Characteristics-Role of MIS-Relationship between decision making and MIS.

(12hrs)

Practical work: Written communication exercises can be practiced as a part of learning process.

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Salini Agarwal Essential communication skill.
- Leod, M.C., MIS.
- Jerome Reuter-Management Information system.

SEMESTER-III

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-3  FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-
1. To build a thorough understanding of the central ideas and theories of modern finance
2. To relate theory to practice so that students learn the practical applications of Financial Management concepts.

MODULE-1  Introduction-Meaning of finance, Financial Management- importance, scope and objectives of Financial Management-Profit Maximisation Vs Wealth maximization.-Finance function-Time Value of money, concepts of compounding and discounting.-(Theory only)
MODULE-2 Financing Decisions-Sources of finance Equity, debt, preference-Cost of capital- Concept, importance, measurement of specific costs- Cost of debt, redeemable and irredeemable debt.-Cost of preference share capital-redeemable and irredeemable-Cost of equity capital, cost of retained earnings-Overall cost of capital-Assignment of weights-Book value and market value weights-Mechanics of computation of overall cost of capital (Simple Problems)

(15 hours)


(15 hours)

MODULE-4 Working capital-meaning-definition-importance-Gross working capital, Net working capital-Factors determining the working capital- Estimation of working capital requirements.

(20hrs)


(12hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management Theory and Practice

CORE-7 MARKETING MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To help students to understand the concept of marketing and its applications.
2. To make the students aware of modern methods and techniques of marketing.
MODULE-1  Marketing management-Introduction-Definition of marketing and marketing management-Marketing concepts and functions-Marketing mix-

(10hrs)


(15 hrs)


(17hrs)

MODULE-4  Logistic and supply chain management-Its elements-Channel of distribution-types-Factors affecting the choice of a channel of distribution.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5  Emerging trends in marketing-Modern marketing-Direct marketing-E-Marketing-Tele marketing-Viral marketing-Relationship marketing-Social marketing-Demarketing-Remarketing-Synchro marketing-Service marketing.

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Philip Kotler and Abraham Koshy : Principles of Marketing
5. Cranfield School of Management : Marketing Management
6. Mamoria and Joshy : Principles of Marketing
7. Rajan Nair : Marketing Management
8. Ramaswamy and NamaKumari : Marketing Management
OBJECTIVE- To familiarize the students with the accounting principles and practices of various types of business other than companies.

MODULE-1 Final accounts of sole traders-Principles of materiality-Consistency-prudence-Timeliness-Substance over form-Matching principle-Accounting standards-Meaning and scope-Capital and revenue expenditure-Capital and revenue receipts-Adjusting-Closing and rectification entries-Trial balance- Trading and profit and loss account - Balance sheet-Preparation with all adjustment including overcast and under cast of both opening and closing stock-An overview on AS-1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 10.

(20hrs)

MODULE-2 Accounts of incomplete records-Features of single entry-Distinguish between single entry and double entry-Defects of double entry-Profit determination under single entry-Capital comparison method-Conversion method-Steps for the conversion of single entry in to double entry-Preparation of Trading and profit and loss account under conversion method.

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Royalty accounts-Meaning-Minimum rent-Short working-Recovery-Special circumstances-Adjustment of minimum rent in the event of strike and lockouts-Government subsidy in case of strike or lock outs-Journal entries in the books of lessor and lessee-Preparation of Minimum rent-Short working-Royalty accounts.(Excluding sublease)

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Branch accounts-Objectives-features and types-Accounting for branches keeping full system of accounting-Debtors system-Stock and debtors system-Independent branches and Incorporation of Branch trial balance in the books of H.O-Cash in transit and goods in transit-Consolidated balance sheet.

(20hrs)

MODULE-5 Accounting for consignment-Meaning-important terms-Journal entries in the books of consigner and consignee-Goods send at cost or invoice price-Preparation of consignment account-Consignees account-Valuation of stock-Normal loss and abnormal loss.
COMMON CORE-3  E-COMMERCE AND GENERAL INFORMATICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to make the students familiar with the mechanism of conducting business transactions through electronic media.

MODULE-1 Overview of Electronic Commerce-Introduction to E-commerce Concepts, features and functions Operation of e-commerce Infrastructure for E-commerce Application of E-Commerce in Direct Marketing and Selling, Value Chain Integration, Supply Chain Management, Corporate Purchasing, Financial and Information Services

(12 hrs)


(18 hrs)


(12 hrs)

MODULE-4 E-Commerce Security-Introduction to Security Passwords Viruses Firewalls - Encryption (PGP, SHTTP, SSL) - digital signature digital certificate - other security measures

(12 hrs)

MODULE-5 Setting up of E-Commerce Business-Web development Promotion of the web sites Trust building Loyalty building Marketing and branding -
Online transactions  Management and control  Product delivery  Settlement.

(18 hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. E-Commerce: An Indian Perspective, P.T. Joseph, S.J., PHI.
3. Web Commerce Technology handbook: Daniel Minoli and Emma Minoli, TMH
5. E-Commerce, the Cutting Edge of Business: Kamlesh K Bajaj and Debjani Nag, TMH
6. E-Commerce: Schneider, Thomson Publication

CORE-9 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-54</th>
<th>Credit-2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarise the students with the concepts and principles of Management


(12hrs)


(8hrs)


(14hrs)
MODULE -4 Directing: Meaning and nature of directing - Motivation- meaning-importance-Theories of Motivation (Maslow s,Herzberg, McGregor s, X & Y theory) Leadership-Meaning-Styles Managerial Grid by Blake and Mounton-Likert s Four level model-Coordination-Meaning and importance.

(12hrs)

MODULE-5 Controlling: Meaning and steps in controlling - Essentials of a sound control system - Methods of establishing control-Control by Exception.

(8hrs)

SUGESTED READINGS
3. L M Prasad, Principles of management.
5. Srinivasan & Chunawalla, Management Principles and Practice.

VOCATIONAL CORE-1 FUNDAMENTALS OF TOURISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To provide the basic knowledge of tourism as a growing industrial branch of the Indian Economy

MODULE-1 Introduction to tourism industry- meaning and definition of tourism- nature and scope- historical perspective of tourism industry in India- growth of the Indian tourism- tourism and culture in the Indian context- institutional and infrastructural support of tourism.

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-2 Types of tourism- pilgrimage- cultural-folklore-farm-eco-business-adventure-rural- cuisine- monsoon- handicraft- community-based tourism- domestic and international tourism- sports tourism- health tourism- responsibility tourism [features and characteristics- advantages and disadvantages of each type].

233
(10 Hrs)

MODULE-3  
Tourism products- meaning and concept- components- art and architecture- architectural wonders- archaeological sites- monuments- forts and palaces- museums- traditions and festivals- nature-based tourism- tourism products of India- wild-life sanctuaries- national parks- hill-resorts- desert safari- Indian beaches and backwaters- Indian folk- culture- customs and costumes.

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-4  

(20 Hrs).

MODULE-5  

(25 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Aacharya Ram- Tourism and Cultural Heritage of India.
- Data Bryn- Kerala Festivals and Fascinations.
- Dr. S. P. Basand- Sushema- Sonia and Chander Mohan- Tourism in the new millennium Challenges and Opportunities.
- Martin Mowforth and Ian Munt- Tourism and Sustainability.
- Shaloo Sharma- Indian Tourism- Policies and Programmes.

SEMESTER-IV

BUSINESS ETHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

234
OBJECTIVE: To provide a fundamental exposure to the students on the concepts of ethics in business and its relevance in the changing business scenario.

MODULE-1 Introduction to Business Ethics: Meaning and concept of Business Ethics Meaning and definition of Ethics Business and factors influencing Business approaches to business ethics Ethical standards in business Ethical foundations of business Significance of ethics and values in business conflicts between business demand and professional ideals Moral principles for business steps to improve the organization’s ethical climate.

[12 Hours]

MODULE-2 Corporate governance and Ethics: Meaning and concept of corporate governance Importance of corporate governance Reasons for the growth and demand for corporate governance Corporate governance and ethics corporate policy ethics codes of ethics ethics committees corporate laws and business ethics corporate culture and ethical issues

[18 Hours]

MODULE-3 Social Responsibilities of Business: Concept of social Responsibility of business Responsibilities to share holders Responsibilities to employees Responsibilities to consumers responsibilities to community Responsibility to Govt:- social involvement of business.

[18 Hours]

MODULE-4 Social Audit: Meaning and definition of social audit objectives and benefits of social audit methods of social audit obstacles in social audit social audit in India.

[10 Hours]

MODULE-5 Business Ethics and Corporate Excellence: Code of ethics in business houses strategies for organisational culture building TQM and ethics process quality- people quality systems quality management quality- care of employees as per statutes.

[14 Hours]

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Ethics and values in Business management, Rinku Sajeev, Parul Khanna
3. Values and Ethics of Business and Profession, S.K.Sarangi.,

CORE-10 CAPITAL MARKET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-
1. To give the students an overall idea about Capital market.
2. To familiarise the students with capital market operations in India.

MODULE-1
The Indian financial system-Components- Role and functions-Recent development in the Indian financial system-Financial market-Classification-Industrial security market-Government security market-Money market-Capital market and money market-Money market instruments.

(10hrs)

MODULE -2
SEBI-Establishment-Objectives-Powers and functions-

(5hrs)

MODULE -3

(20hrs).

MODULE -4
Secondary market-Role and functions of Stock Exchanges-Members of the Stock Exchanges-Classification-type of speculators-Speculative transaction-listing of securities-Classification of listed securities-Methods of trading in a stock exchange-Screen based trading-online trading-Depository system- Stock market indices.

(20hrs)

MODULE -5

(17hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Gupta N.K and Monica Chopra : Financial Markets Institutions and services
2. Yogesh Maheswary : Investment Management
4. Preethi Singh : Dynamics of Indian Financial System
5. Sojikumar K and Alex Mathew : Indian Financial System and Markets
CORE-11 CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-To provide a thorough knowledge about the accounting of companies

MODULE-1 Redemption of Preference shares, Its conditions- Issue of bonus shares-
Guidelines- Under writing- Accounting for Buyback Shares.

(10 hrs)

MODULE-2 Final accounts of Joint Stock Companies- Profit prior to incorporation-

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Amalgamation and external reconstruction- Amalgamation in the nature of merger-purchase- Calculation of purchase consideration (all methods) entries in the books of transferor and transferor companies, Revised Balance Sheet. (Excluding inter company holdings)

(22hrs)

MODULE-4 Internal reconstruction and capital reduction- Accounting treatment and Revised Balance Sheet.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5 Liquidation- Meaning- Preparation of liquidator's final statement of accounts.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

COMMON CORE-4 ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES: To equip the students a craving for individual freedom, initiative and enterprise by pursuing self employment and small business entrepreneurship as a viable alternative to salaried employment.

MODULE-1 Entrepreneurship Definition Meaning-Concepts-Characteristics-Functions-Entrepreneurial traits Motivation; Role of entrepreneur in economic development-Factors affecting entrepreneurial growth. (12 hrs)

MODULE-2 Types of entrepreneurs- Intrapreneurship -Women entrepreneurship-Problems- -EDP-Steps, contents, Need for training- target group- Contents of the training programme-Special Agencies for Entrepreneurial Development and Training-DIC. (12 hrs)

MODULE-3 Project Meaning Features-Classification-Project identification-Sources of Ideas-Stages in project identification -Project Life Cycle-Project formulation-elements, Feasibility Analysis-Network Analysis-Project Planning (12 hrs)

MODULE-4 Project appraisal techniques, Pay back period, ARR, Discounted cash flow techniques, Merits and demerits, Capital rationing, (Including Problems) Preparation of Project Report-Scope-Content. (24 hrs)

MODULE-5 Setting up of micro small and medium enterprises, location significance,
Green channel, Bridge capital, Seed capital assistance, Margin money scheme, Sickness, Causes-Remedies-Role of institutions/schemes in entrepreneurial development-SIDCO, SIDBI, NIESBUD, EDII,SISI, NREG Scheme-SWARNA JAYANTHI Rozgar Schemes.(Brief study only) (12 hrs)

Practical Work:
1. Preparation of a project report.
2. Procedure to obtain financial assistance for small enterprises.
3. Case studies of successful/sick small business.
4. Industry visits.

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Desai, Vasant: Dynamics of entrepreneurial development and management.
- Drucker, Peter F: Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- Gupta C.B., Srinivasan N.P: Entrepreneurship Development in India
- Arora, Renu., Sood S.K: Entrepreneurial Development and Management
- Khanka, S.S: Entrepreneurial Development

CORE-12        FINANCIAL SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

1. To provide the students with an overall idea of financial services available in the country.
2. To create an understanding about recent trends in financial services sector.

MODULE-1 Introduction- Meaning- Types- Fund based financial services, fee based financial services. Merchant Banking- Functions- Regulation of merchant bankers. (10hrs)

MODULE-2 Venture Capital- Features- types- Stages of venture capital finance- Venture capital process- Structure of Venture Capital Funds- Analysing products and services of venture capital funds- (12hrs)

MODULE-3 Leasing and factoring-Leasing- Essentials- Types- Advantages- Limitations Factoring-Types-importance-Pricing-Factoring services in India.
MODULE-4 Mutual funds and Securitisation-Mutual funds-Meaning-Types-SEBI Guidelines (overview only) Securitisation-Meaning-Procedure-Securitisation in India.

(12hrs)

MODULE-5 Credit rating-Agencies-Procedure of credit rating-Recent trends in Financial services.

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Yogesh Maheswari : Investment Management
8. Vasanth Desai : Indian Financial System-

VOCATIONAL CORE-2 MARKETING OF TOURISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To portray the marketing practices in tourism industry with a view to enabling the students to promote and sell tourism products as a career.

MODULE-1 Concept of marketing of tourism- meaning and definition- identification of target market market segmentation in tourism industry- classification of the visitor segment- competition in tourism industry- developing and selling packages of attraction and amenities- life-cycle of tourism products- Peter s inventory of tourism attraction.

(10 Hrs)
MODULE-2  Tourism Demand meaning and definition- nature and scope of tourism demand- demand indicators- types of demand in tourism industry determinants of tourism demand- measuring of tourism demand- analysis of tourism market and marketing environment- selection process of tourism product and market- measuring methods of demand of domestic and international tourism- forecasting tourism demand.

(10 Hrs).


(20 Hrs)

MODULE-4  Tourism Promotion. Basic concepts of tourism promotion- tourism promotion- meaning and definition- need and scope- methods and components of promotion of tourism industry- advertising- characteristic features of tourism advertising- special features of text, media and communicability of tourism promotion- net-marketing- Government, private and public participants in tourism promotion- new generation promotional measures- tele-marketing, travel mart and other recent trends.

(25 Hrs).

MODULE-5  Consumers and Tourism Marketing. Consumers in tourism industry- overall view- tourist- visitor and traveller- motives and priorities of tourism consumers- concerns for ethnicity- comfort recreation- consumer buying behaviour- influential factors of buying behaviour in tourism industry- customer satisfaction and related strategies- competition for visitors and image-marking- consumer rights in tourism industry- national and international policies- role of government and non-government agencies to protect the interest of consumers of domestic and international tourism- recent trends of preserving consumers interest in the tourism marketing.

(25 Hrs).

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. S. M. Jha- Tourism Marketing.

SEMESTER-V

CORE-13 COST ACCOUNTING

241
OBJECTIVES-

- To familiarise the students with cost concepts
- To make the students learn the fundamentals of cost accounting as a separate system of accounting.

MODULE-1  Introduction to cost accounting-Meaning, definition-Cost concepts-Costing

(15hrs)

MODULE-2  Accounting and control of material cost-material purchase procedure-
Material stock level-EOQ-ABC, VED and FSN analysis-IIT-Perceptual and periodic inventory system, Continuous stock taking-Material losses-Wastage-scrap-Spoilage-Defectives-Pricing-LIFO-FIFO-Simple average-Weighted average

(20hrs)

MODULE-3  Accounting and control of labour cost-Time keeping and time booking-

(20hrs)

MODULE-4  Accounting for over head-Classification of over head-Primary and secondary distribution-Absorption of overhead-Percentage method-Unit rate method-machine hour method-Labour hour rate method-Simultaneous equation method-Over absorption and under absorption.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Preparation of cost sheet-Tender and quotation-Preparation of reconciliation statement.

(20hrs)
SUGGESTED READINGS

- Advanced cost accounting - SP Jain and K.L Narang
- Advanced cost accounting - N.K Prasad
- Advanced cost accounting - S.N Maheswary
- Theory and practice of cost accounting - M.L Agarwal
- Cost Accounting - M.C Sukla and T.S Grewal
- Ahmad Naseem, Introduction to Cost Accounting

VOCATIONAL CORE-3  TOURISM AND CULTURAL HERITAGE OF INDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-To provide the students an insight of the relevance of Indian culture and heritage for the development of tourism industry.

MODULE-1  Introduction to the Indian culture. The definition of culture, heritage and civilization, Culture and its determinants- culture society and history- political structure and their impact on culture- outside influences and culture- cultural awareness and history- Indian culture-perspectives for tourism.

(15hrs)

MODULE-2: Historical evolution- Harappan period- Vedic civilization- early vedic period, later vedic period, post vedic period – Social and structural change- Family, lineage and caste- Buddhist epoch- Gupta period- post Gupta period – Medieval period – Changes in Hindu and Muslim caste- Colonial period, post colonial period, contemporary period.

(15 Hrs)

MODULE-3  Conservation of culture. Culture of tourism versus tourism of culture-conservation and significance- conservation of natural heritage- conservation of historical heritage- archaeological sites and monuments- world heritage list- main problems of conservations of monuments- organization of enterprise- conservation and preservation of the artistic and cultural heritage-tourism and culture the views in Indian context.

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-4: Features of Indian culture-assimilation-unity in diversity-Patriarchy and women- Syncretic tradition- Religious tolerance-Cultural tolerance of elite and Masses- Contribution of Mughals to the Indian culture – Art and architecture under Mughals - The British – birth of Indian nationalism – Factors favouring growth of nationalism – Independent India.

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-5  Emerging trends in hospitality management. Changing scenario of the hospitality industry- eco-friendly accommodation- heritage accommodation-
seasonality and promoting domestic market for hotel industry- multi-purpose accommodation- seminar- conference- business meet- independent guest houses- private agencies in guest house accommodation. Government and hotel industry- fiscal and non-fiscal incentives- challenges of hospitality industry in India.

(20 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS:

3. Travis. E. Liot- Food Services Management.
4. Diswasanth Ghosh- Tourism and Travel Management.

CORE-14 SPECIAL ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The purpose of the paper is to acquaint the students with advanced accounting principles and procedures.

MODULE-1 Accounts of banking companies-Meaning of banking companies-Important provisions of banking companies Act, 1949-preparation of final accounts of banking companies-Profit and loss account, Balance sheet, transactions of special type- Asset classification and provisions-Non Performing Assets.

(30hrs)

MODULE-2 Accounts of Insurance Companies-Insurance companies-special terms-Final accounts-Accounts of life insurance-revenue account, Profit and loss account and balance sheet ( As per IRDA regulation Act-2002)-Determination of profit in life insurance business-valuation balance sheet-Accounts of general insurance companies-(Fire and Marine only)-Revenue account-Profit and loss account and Balance sheet ( As per IRDA Regulation Act)

(30hrs)

MODULE-3 Investment account-cum-interest-Ex-interest-Cum dividend-Ex dividend-treatment of bonus share-Right shares-Preparation of investment account-(As per AS-13)

(15 hrs)

MODULE-4 Insurance claims-Types of claims-loss of stock policy-Ascertainment of the value of stock on the date of fire-Ascertainment of actual amount of claim to be lodged-Average clause-Loss of profit policy-Procedure to ascertain amount of claim.

(18hrs)

MODULE-5 Dissolution of partnership firms-preparation of realization account, capital account and cash account. Preparation of the statement showing the distribution of cash
SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul. K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S. M. Shukla and Dr. S. P. Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T. S. Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat. D. S : Accounting
7. Nirmal Gupta and Chhavi Sharma : Corporate Accounting Theory and Practice

VOCATIONAL CORE-4 TRAVEL AND TOURISM INFRASTRUCTURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To profile the role of travel and infrastructure in the development of tourism industry.

MODULE-1 Travel, travel agency and tour operation. Concept- history- meaning- definition of travel from the perspective of tourism- types of travel- travel and excursion- travel agency- meaning- definition- importance- types of travel agency- national and international classification of travel agency- role in promoting tourism- tour operators- definition- nature- characteristic features of tour-operating business- role of tour operators in the growth of tourism industry.

(15Hrs).

MODULE-2 Functions of travel agency and tour operators. Setting up travel agency- feasibility test and market analysis- approval of travel agency by the department of tourism and IATA- incentives available for the travel agencies- fiscal and non-fiscal- functions of travel agent/agency- travel information and counseling- documentation, handling business and non-business clients. The tour operating business- functions of tour operators- formulations of tour packages- dissemination of information on destinations- costing and pricing.

(25 Hrs)

MODULE-3 Ticketing- meaning- definition and importance of ticketing in tourism industry- ticketing procedure- One Way [OW], Return Trip [RT], Circle Trip
(CT), mixed class journey- special fares- domestic ticketing procedure.

(5 Hrs)

MODULE-4 Travel formalities and regulations- concept- meaning and scope- issues of passports, visa, foreign exchange- customs and immigrations- air cargo documentation- domestic and international rate- departure and arrival formalities- nature of cargo- security of cargo and its clearance- global distribution system- information technology and travel formalities.

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-5 Tourism Infrastructure- meaning and scope of tourism infrastructure- transport- roads and canals- building for residential accommodation- recreation centres- amusement parks- relationship between tourism infrastructure and the arrival of the international tourists, role of Government in improving and preserving tourism infrastructure, national policy of the Government for promoting infrastructural facilities

(25 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- David. H. Hawl- Principles and Methods of Scheduling and Reservation.
- Jegmohan Negi- Travel Agency and Tour Operation.
- CFTAA-IATA- Ticketing Study Material.

SEMESTER-VI

CORE-15 APPLIED COST ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

1. To acquaint the students with different methods and techniques of costing.
2. To enable the students to identify the methods and techniques applicable for different types of industries.

MODULE-1 Introduction to the application of costing methods and techniques in business decision making-Job costing Meaning Procedure Accounting. Batch costing- Meaning- Procedure- Economic Batch Quantity.

(15hrs)

MODULE -3  Process Costing  Process Accounts  Process Losses  Abnormal gain and its treatment  Joint products and By-products  Methods of apportioning Joint costs.

(20hrs)

MODULE -4  Marginal Costing  Meaning-Definition-Difference between marginal costing and absorption costing and differential costing-Advantages and disadvantages-Break Even Analysis  Cost Volume Profit analysis Simple break even chart- Decision making  Pricing decisions-Key factor-Make or buy- Sales mix-acceptance of order.

(25hrs)

MODULE-5  Budget and budgetary control-Meaning and definition- Objectives-Relation with planning and control-Budget centre-Budget manual-Budget committee-Preparation of cash budget and flexible budget-Zero base budgeting-Performance budgeting-

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Prasad.N.K  :  Advanced Cost Accounting
4. Thulsian P.C  :  Practical Costing
5. Arora.M.N  :  Principles and Practice of Cost Accounting

VOCATIONAL CORE-5  TOURISM ENVIRONMENT AND ECOLOGY
OBJECTIVE- To provide the basic knowledge of environmental and ecological aspects of tourism industry.

MODULE-1 Basic principles of tourism ecology. Ecology and its relevance for the tourism sector- basic properties of eco-systems and their in the context of tourism- diversity (habitat, species, community), absorbing capacity, carrying capacity, resilience, stability dynamics, multi-functionality, integrity and sustainability tourism and environmental linkage.

(20 Hrs)


(20 Hrs)


(15 Hrs)


(20 Hrs)


(15 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Annual series of world resources (WRI), The Hindu Survey of the environment, The status of world environment (UNEP), state of the world (WWI) and World Human Development report (UNDP).
4. Briassoulis .H. and Jun Vander Stratuess (wd) 1992- Tourism and


CORE-16 PRACTICAL AUDITING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

1. To familiarize the students with the principles and procedure of auditing.
2. To enable the students to understand the duties and responsibilities of auditors and to undertake the work of auditing.

MODULE-I Introduction - Meaning and objectives of auditing Types of audit- Audit programme - Audit Note Book Working papers -Evidences- Considerations before commencing an audit work- Routine checking and test checking- Qualifications of an auditor- Liabilities of an auditor in case of negligence- Misfeasance-Criminal liability-Liability towards third parties.

(15 hrs)

MODULE-2 Internal control- Internal check and internal audit - Audit Procedure. Vouching-requirements of a voucher Vouching of cash sales, receipts from debtors, cash purchases, payment to creditors, payment of wages, purchase of land and buildings Duties of an auditor- Verification and valuation of assets and liabilities Methods Duties of an auditor.

(25hrs)

MODULE-3 Audit of limited companies Company auditor Qualifications disqualifications- Appointment Rights, duties and liabilities Removal. Share capital and share transfer audit Audit Report Contents and types.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Investigation- Distinction between audit and investigation Types of investigative audit where fraud is suspected- On acquisition of a running business.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Recent trends in Auditing- Nature and significance of Cost audit- Objectives- Tax audit-objectives Management audit-objectives- Social audit- Objectives-Government audit- Objectives-Performance audit-
OBJECTIVE-
1. To equip the students to interpret financial statements.
2. To enable the students to have a thorough knowledge on the management accounting techniques in business decision making.


MODULE-3 Fund flow analysis-Introduction-meaning and definition of fund-Need for fund flow statement-managerial uses-Limitations-Procedure for the preparation of fund flow statement-Schedule of changes in working capital. (20hrs)
MODULE-4  Cash flow statement-introduction-Meaning-Utility-Comparison between fund flow statement and cash flow statement-Preparation of cash flow statement. (As per AS-3)

(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Responsibility accounting-Meaning and definition-Fundamental aspects-features-Advantages-Disadvantages-Steps involved-Responsibility centre and its types. (Theory only)

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

4. Kulshustia and Ramanathan : Management Accounting
8. Revi.M.Kishore : Management Accounting

VOCATIONAL CORE-6  HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To understand the essentials of hospitality management for taking up hospitality business.

MODULE-1  Introduction to hospitality management. Concept of hospitality- meaning-definition and nature of hospitality- hospitality in the cultural settings of India- inducting management in hospitality industry- historical perspective of hospitality management- objectives of hospitality management- pre-requisites of hospitality management- hospitality management in the Indian scenario.

(10 Hrs)


(15 Hrs)

(25 Hrs)

MODULE-4 Managerial issues in hospitality management. Concept of managerial issues- ethical, cultural and social issues- threats and challenges of managing hotels- trends- successful and failure stories of hotel management [case history]- factors responsible for the successful induction of managerial skill in hotel industry- special features of hospitality management in motel and restaurant units.

(20 Hrs)


(20 Hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Travis. E. Liot- Food Services Management.
4. Diswasanth Ghosh- Tourism and Travel Management.

COURSE STRUCTURE

B.Com Degree Programme (Model-III, Vocational)

TAXATION

SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

252
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM01CAC03</td>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA01</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA02</td>
<td>Modern Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BAA03</td>
<td>Business regulatory Framework</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM01BA901</td>
<td>Perspectives and Methodology of Business Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common-2(i)</td>
<td>Language – English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02CAC01</td>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA01</td>
<td>Quantitative Techniques for Business Research</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA02</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BAA03</td>
<td>Corporate Regulations &amp; Governance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM02BA901</td>
<td>Business Communication and Management Information System</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM06CAA01</td>
<td>Principles of Business Decisions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA01</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA02</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA03</td>
<td>E-Commerce and General Informatics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BAA04</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM03BBA01</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM04CAC02</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA01</td>
<td>Capital Market</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA02</td>
<td>Corporate Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BA901</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Development and Project Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BAA03</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM04BBA01</td>
<td>Value added Tax Concepts and Practices</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SEMESTER V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM05BAA01</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05CAB01</td>
<td>Indirect taxes: Central excise and Customs</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BAA02</td>
<td>Special Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05BBA01</td>
<td>Income Tax – Law and Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM05CAC02</td>
<td>Open Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SEMESTER VI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructional Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA01</td>
<td>Applied Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06CAB01</td>
<td>Wealth Tax</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA02</td>
<td>Practical Auditing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BAA03</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BBA01</td>
<td>Income Tax – Assessment and Procedure</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM06BFA01</td>
<td>Project &amp; Viva</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## OPEN COURSESES (COMMON TO ALL PROGRAMMES)

- CM05DAA01 FUNDAMENTALS OF ACCOUNTING
- CM05DAA02 BUSINESS ETHICS
- CM05DAA03 INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT
- CM05DAA04 CAPITAL MARKET & INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT
- M05DAA05 FINANCIAL INVESTMENT

## SEMESTER-I

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-1 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OBJECTIVES-

1. To enable the students to acquire basic ideas about environment and emerging issues about environmental problems.
2. To give awareness about the need and importance of environmental protection.

MODULE-1 Environmental studies meaning scope importance

(10hrs)

MODULE-2 Ecology and Eco System meaning of ecology structure and function of eco system producers consumers decomposers energy flow in the eco system food chain food webs and ecological pyramids. Eco system concept of eco system types of eco systems structure and functions of eco system.

(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Industry and environment - pollution environmental pollution soil pollution air pollution water pollution thermal pollution noise pollution causes, effect and control measures waste management waste minimisation through cleaner technologies reuse and recycling - solid waste management.

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Social issues and environment Unsustainable to sustainable development urban problems related to energy water conservation water harvesting resettlement and rehabilitation of people environment ethics waste land reclamation consumerism and waste products.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Human Population and environment population growth variation among nations population explosion environment and human health human rights value education women and child welfare.

(17hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Misra.S.P and Pandey.S.N : Essential environmental studies
2. Kina. B. Chikle and others : Understanding environment
3. Dodia :Environmental Studies
CORE-1          BUSINESS STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE

- To provide basic knowledge of statistical techniques as are applicable to business.
- To enable the students to apply statistical techniques for quantification of data in business.


MODULE-2  Measures of Central tendency-concept-Mean, Median-Mode- Geometric Mean-Harmonic Mean-merits and demerits (10hrs)

Module-3  Measures of dispersion-Concept-Absolute and relative measure-Range-Inter quartile range-Quartile Deviation-Mean Deviation-Standard Deviation-Merits and Demerits-Relevance and applications in Business-Co-efficient of variation-Skew ness-Kurtosis-Moments. (Brief Study only) (10hrs)

MODULE-4  Index Numbers-meaning-Importance-Characteristics and uses of Index Numbers-Price Index-Quantity index-Value based index numbers-Methods of constructing index numbers-Laspeyer’s paascher’s and Fisher’s Ideal Index numbers-Test of consistency-problems in construction of index numbers-Cost of living index numbers and its uses. (25hrs)

MODULE-5  Time series Analysis-Meaning-Definition-Components of time series-Methods of determination of trend-Methods of moving average-Methods of least squares- Scope in business (15hrs)

PRACTICAL WORK

- Construction of Cost of living index numbers
- Preparation of family budgets

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Gupta, S.P, Statistical Methods.
- Gupta, C.B, Introduction to statistics.
CORE-2 MODERN BANKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To provide basic knowledge of banking.

2. To familiarize the students with the changing scenario of Indian banking.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Origin and Evolution of banks-Meaning and definition of banking-Nationalisation and its objectives-Classification of banks-Functions of commercial banks-Credit creation.

(15hrs)

MODULE-2 Retail banking-Products and services-Its business and composition-Housing loans-Vehicle loans-personal loan-Education loan-Farm loan-Computation of interest-Fixed rate-Floating rate-EMI-Value added service.

(15hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Banker and customer-Meaning and definition-Relationship-General and special features-Rights and obligation-Opening of accounts-Different types of accounts-Closing of accounts-Cheque crossing and endorsement-

(12hrs)

MODULE-5 Rural banking-Rural credit-Objective-Deposit mobilisation-Microfinance-priority sector advances-Agriculture debt relief (Inclusive of enactment).
SUGGESTED READINGS

- *Money and banking, Theory with Indian banking, T.N. Hajeela, Anes Publications.*
- *Banking law and practice by S.N. Maheswary, Kalyani publishers.*
- *Banking theory and practice Gordon and Natarajan.*
- *Modern Banking in India, K.C. Sharmma.*
- *Modern Banking of India, O.P. Agarwal.*
- *Banking- Theory, Law and Practice, Nirmala Prasad and Chandradas.*

CORE-3 BUSINESS REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

1. *To provide a brief idea about the framework of Indian Business Laws.*
2. *To enable the students to apply the provisions of business laws in business activities.*

MODULE-1 Law of Contracts - The Indian Contract Act, 1872  
Definition of contract - Law of contracts  
Nature of contract Classifications Essential elements of a contract  
Offer and acceptance, consideration, capacity of parties- Minors-persons of unsound mind-  
persons disqualified by law- Free consent, legality of object and consideration, performance  
of contract, discharge of contract, breach of contract, remedies for breach of contract-Quasi  
contract- Performance  
(20hrs)

MODULE-2 Special Contracts - *Bailment and Pledge*  
Bailment Definition Essential  
elements Rights and duties of bailor and bailee  
Finder of lost goods, Pledge  
Essentials Rights and duties of Pawner and Pawnee.  
(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Indemnity and Guarantee- *Indemnity* - Definition, nature of liability of surety,  
rights of surety, discharge of surety. Meaning and definition of guarantee.  
(10hrs)

MODULE-4 Law of Agency Essentials, kinds of agents, rights  
and duties of agent and principal, creation of agency, termination of agency-Sub agents and  
substituted agents-Relationship  
(12hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Kapoor. N.D  : Business Law
2. Chandha.P.R   : Business Law
4. Tulsian.P.C  : Business Laws
5. B.S.Moshal  : Modern Business Law.

COMMON CORE-1 PERSPECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY OF BUSINESS STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

• To understand business and its role in society
• To understand entrepreneurship and its heuristics
• To comprehend the business environment
• To enable the student to undertake business activities

MODULE-1 Role of business in economic development - Indian development experience, role of public and private sectors in the post-colonial period, experience of liberalization and globalization. Different stakeholders of business firms- owners, managers, employees and others. Emergence of managerialism and the role of corporate governance; the goals of business- shareholder value maximization and its alternatives; goals for public sector, co-operatives and nonprofit enterprises. Government regulation of business- objectives, methods and problems. (Brief study only) (15hrs)

MODULE-2 Establishing business - entrepreneurship- legal, physical, financial, social, and psychological environments for entrepreneurs- Individual and group entrepreneurs- Intrapreneurs. Mobilization of financial resources for business- Individual savings- Domestic savings in India- Factors affecting savings- Loans and advances- Sources of funds- Markets for raising money- Short term and long term funds- Lending institutions for business funds- Banks and non banking financial institutions- Cost of capital- documenting, funding sources and areas of expenses- accounting and accounting practices- Return on investment- Factors of production and rewards to factors like payment of wages, rent, interest and profits- Payment to Government- Taxes, direct and indirect- State and national levels- Funds from the primary and secondary markets- Stock exchanges and their role, stock broking, stock exchange cues. (Brief study only) (20hrs)
MODULE-3  Role of trained manpower for enhanced quality at individual, family, organizational and national level. Functioning of organization-The role of human resources- Management problems in small, medium and large organizations-Quality of life- Production of tangible and intangible products-Marketing and its role- Trends and Developments in Strategic Management-TQM- Bench Marking-Statistical Quality Control-Quality Circle- Business Process Re-engineering- Six Sigma- BPO-KPO  (15hrs)


MODULE-5  Right to information Act-Right to access information on specific issues-banking transaction-Insurance transaction-government dealings and related services.  (7hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
1.  Keith Davis and William C.Frederick : Business and Society Management, Public Policy, Ethics.
3.  Peter F Drucker : The Practice of Management.
5.  Right to Information Act.

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-2 BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVES-

1. To enable the students to acquire basic knowledge of business environment.
2. To enable the students to identify various factors affecting business environment.

MODULE-1  Business Environment Meaning Macro Environment Micro Environment Factors influencing the Environment-Environmental scanning- (10hrs)

MODULE-2  Economic and Social Environment Nature of the economy Structure of the economy Economic policies Economic conditions Society and social factors Demographic factors and its impact on business-National Income-Concepts- Methods of its measurement- (17hrs)

MODULE-4  Technological Environment  Features of technology  Impact of technology  Management of technological changes  Managing innovation  Technological obsolescence  Technology absorptive-Technology Transfer-Social consequences of technological change-Globalisation-Its Impact-MNC-Features.

(20hrs)

MODULE-5  Micro Environment  Customers  Their changing preferences and attitudes  Financiers  Suppliers  and the Government.

(5hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Francis Cherunilam : Business Environment
3. Raj Agrawal : Business Environment

CORE-4  QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR BUSINESS RESEARCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE

- To impart basic knowledge of research
- To enable the students to apply the simple statistical tools in business research

MODULE-1  Research-Meaning-Definition-Business Research-Types of Research (Pure, Applied, Exploratory, Descriptive, Empirical, Analytical, Qualitative and Quantitative)-Research process- Primary and Secondary Data-Methods of data Collection- Census and Sampling-methods (Probability sampling and non probability sampling) Cross tabulation-Analysis of data.

(17Hrs)

MODULE-2  Correlation (Un grouped data Only)- Concept-Types of Correlation-methods-
Karl Pearson's Co-efficient of correlation-Spearman's Rank correlation co-efficient-probable error-Regression analysis (Un-grouped data only)-Concepts-lines of Regression-Regression Equation under Algebraic method and standard error.

(15hrs)

MODULE-3 Probability-Meaning-Definition-Basic terms-concepts-Approaches to assigning probability-Permutation and combination-Theorems of Probability-Addition Theorem-Multiplication theorem. (20hrs)

MODULE-4 Testing of Hypotheses-Procedure-Null hypotheses-Alternative Hypotheses-Level of significance-Degrees of freedom-Type I Error-Type II Error (theory only)-Chi-square test-Condition for validity of Chi-square test-Test for goodness of fit-test for independence (both theory and problems)

(15 hrs)

MODULE-5 Report writing-Integral part of report-Characteristics of a good report-Contents of a report-Bibliography. (5hrs)

Practical Work-Collect a published report of a survey conducted by a magazine/news paper

SUGGESTED READINGS

7. Sekharan, Uma, Research Methods.

CORE-5 PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE.

- To make the students explore with the fundamental principles of insurance
- To impart knowledge on practice of insurance business.

MODULE-1 Introduction-Definition-Role and importance-Insurance contract-principles of
Insurance-Insurance and assurance-Types of insurance-Life- General-introduction to IRDA Act.

(12hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Marine Insurance-Nature-Insurance policies-Policy conditions-Clauses-marine losses-Payment of claims-

(12hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Accounting and Finance Accounting for insurance business Compliance with IRDA rules Taxation. Investments evaluation of investments Capital structure - Cost of capital Solvency margin and compliance.

(13hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Pande : Insurance Principles and Practice
5. Gupta O.S : Life Insurance

CORE-6 CORPORATE REGULATIONS AND GOVERNANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To provide an understanding regarding the administration and
management of corporate form of business and to give a first hand exposure to corporate laws especially Indian Companies Act 1956.


(15hrs)


(10hrs)

MODULE-3 Corporate Governance-meaning-Background-importance-CG in India-statutory measures-SEBI regulation-Clause 49 of listing agreement-Constitution of board of directors-Audit committee-Provisions under section 292A of Companies Act-Remuneration of directors-Board procedure-CEO/ CFO certification-Role of management-Information to share holders-CG Report-Non mandatory requirements i.e., Chairman of board-Remuneration committee-Share holders rights-Postal ballet-whistle blower policy-Benefits of Corporate Governance

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Company meetings-Kinds of companies-essentials of valid meeting-Chairman-agenda-Minutes-Quorum-Motion-Types of motion-Interruption of debate-Proxy-poll-Modes of poll-Resolution-Types of resolution-Motion vs. Resolution.

(17hrs)

MODULE-5 Winding up of companies- Modes-Compulsory winding up-Grounds and procedure-Liquidator-Duties and functions-Contributories-Voluntary winding up- Types-Winding up under the supervision of the court-Effects of winding up-Defunct companies.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. R.R.Gupta, and V.S.Gupta, Indian Company Law
3. M.C.Kuchaal, Secretarial Practice
4. Ashok K Bagrial, Company Law

264
COMMON CORE-2 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION AND MANAGEMENT
INFORMATION SYSTEM

Instructional Hrs-72 Credit-4

OBJECTIVE. To familiarise the importance of communication in business and methods of communication relevant to various business situations and to build up communication skill among students.

MODULE-1 Communication-Need-Process-Types-Oral-written-Verbal-Non verbal-Internal, External-Non-verbal communication-Body language-Kinesics, Proxemics-Para language-Channels-Barriers-Principles of effective communication (15hrs)

MODULE-2 Job application letters-Resume-CV-Reference and recommendation letters-Employment letters-Online application-Soft skill (15hrs)

MODULE-3 Business letters-Parts and layout of business letters-Business enquiry letters-offers and quotation-Orders and execution-grievances and redressals-Sales letters-Follow-up letters-Circular letters-Status enquiry-Collection letters-Preparation of partnership deed-power of attorney. (20hrs)

MODULE-4 Impact of IT on communication-Role of computers-Internet-E-mail-Telephone-voice mail-SMS-Video conferencing-Teleconferencing. (10hrs)

MODULE-5 Introduction to Management Information System-Definition-Need-Benefits-Functions-Objectives-Characteristics-Role of MIS-Relationship between
decision making and MIS.

(12hrs)

Practical work: Written communication exercises can be practiced as a part of learning process.

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Salini Agarwal Essential communication skill.
- Leod, M.C., MIS.
- Jerome Reuter-Management Information system.

SEMESTER-III

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-3 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS DECISIONS

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-3 |

OBJECTIVES:

1. To familiarise the students with the economic principles and theories underlying various business decisions.
2. To equip the students to apply the economic theories in different business situations.

MODULE-1 Introduction Decision making-Definition- Types of decisions- Steps-Principles of business decisions-Scope and importance- Application of economic theories in decision making

(10hrs)


(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Production Analysis Production function Cobb Douglas Production function Laws of production Law of Diminishing Returns Law of returns to scale Economies and diseconomies of scale Isoquant curve Iso cost

266
curve optimum combination of inputs.-Law of returns and business decisions. (12hrs)

MODULE-4 Cost analysis and pricing theory Objectives Role of cost in pricing economic and accounting cost-long run and short run- Cost out put relations- Market conditions-Theories of price determination under perfect competition-price, output determination under perfect competition- Monopoly-Monopolistic competition- Oligopoly-Price discrimination-Kinked demand curve-price leadership-Pricing under collusion. (15hrs)

MODULE-5 Business Cycles Introduction Phases of a business cycle Causes and indicators Theories of business cycles Control of business cycles-uses of business cycle in business decisions. (15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Maheswari.K.L and Varshney : Managerial Economics
2. Samuel, Mote and Paul : Managerial Economics
4. Dwivedi.N.D : Managerial Economics

CORE-7 MARKETING MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-
1. To help students to understand the concept of marketing and its applications.
2. To make the students aware of modern methods and techniques of marketing.

MODULE-1 Marketing management-Introduction-Definition of marketing and marketing management-Marketing concepts and functions-Marketing mix-

(10hrs)


MODULE-4 Logistic and supply chain management-Its elements-Channel of distribution-types-Factors affecting the choice of a channel of distribution.

MODULE-5 Emerging trends in marketing-Modern marketing-Direct marketing-E-Marketing-Tele marketing-Viral marketing-Relationship marketing-Social marketing-Demarketing-Remarketing-Synchro marketing-Service marketing.

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Philip Kotler and Abraham Koshy : Principles of Marketing
2. William J. Stanton : Fundamentals of Marketing
5. Cranfield School of Management : Marketing Management
6. Mamoria and Joshy : Principles of Marketing
7. Rajan Nair : Marketing Management
8. Ramaswamy and NamaKumari : Marketing Management

CORE-8 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarize the students with the accounting principles and practices of various types of business other than companies.
MODULE-1  Final accounts of sole traders-Principles of materiality-Consistency-prudence-Timeliness-Substance over form-Matching principle- Accounting standards-Meaning and scope-Capital and revenue expenditure-Capital and revenue receipts-Adjusting-Closing and rectification entries-Trial balance-Trading and profit and loss account-Balance sheet-Preparation with all adjustment including overcast and under cast of both opening and closing stock-An over view on AS-1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 10. (20hrs)

MODULE-2  Accounts of incomplete records-Features of single entry-Distinguish between single entry and double entry-Defects of double entry-Profit determination under single entry-Capital comparison method-Conversion method-Steps for the conversion of single entry into double entry-Preparation of Trading and profit and loss account under conversion method. (20hrs)

MODULE-3  Royalty accounts-Meaning-Minimum rent-Short working-Recovery-Special circumstances-Adjustment of minimum rent in the event of strike and lockouts-Government subsidy in case of strike or lock outs-Journal entries in the books of lessor and lessee-Preparation of Minimum rent-Short working-Royalty accounts.(Excluding sublease) (15hrs)

MODULE-4  Branch accounts-Objectives-features and types-Accounting for branches keeping full system of accounting-Debtors system- Stock and debtors system-Independent branches and Incorporation of Branch trial balance in the books of H.O-Cash in transit and goods in transit-Consolidated balance sheet. (20hrs)

MODULE-5  Accounting for consignment-Meaning-important terms-Journal entries in the books of consigner and consignee-Goods sent at cost or invoice price-Preparation of consignment account-Consignees account-Valuation of stock-Normal loss and abnormal loss. (15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Jain.S.P and Narang K.L : Advanced Accountancy
3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. M.C. Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Business Accounting
OBJECTIVE- The objective of this course is to make the students familiar with the mechanism of conducting business transactions through electronic media.

MODULE-1 Overview of Electronic Commerce-Introduction to E-commerce Concepts, features and functions Operation of e-commerce Infrastructure for E-commerce Application of E-Commerce in Direct Marketing and Selling, Value Chain Integration, Supply Chain Management, Corporate Purchasing, Financial and Information Services 

(12 hrs)


(18 hrs)


(12 hrs)

MODULE-4 E-Commerce Security-Introduction to Security Passwords Viruses Firewalls - Encryption (PGP, SHTTP, SSL) - digital signature digital certificate - other security measures

(12 hrs)

MODULE-5 Setting up of E-Commerce Business-Web development Promotion of the web sites Trust building Loyalty building Marketing and branding - Online transactions Management and control Product delivery Settlement.

(18 hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
2. E-Commerce: An Indian Perspective, P.T. Joseph, S.J., PHI.
3. Web Commerce Technology handbook: Daniel Minoli and Emma Minoli, TMH
5. E-Commerce, the Cutting Edge of Business: Kamalesh K Bajaj and Debjani Nag, TMH
6. E-Commerce: Schneider, Thomson Publication

CORE-9 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-54</th>
<th>Credit-2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarise the students with the concepts and principles of Management


(12hrs)

MODULE-2 Planning-Nature, importance and purpose of planning - Planning process, Objectives - Types of plans MBO-Features-steps.

(8hrs)


(14hrs)

MODULE-4 Directing : Meaning and nature of directing - Motivation- meaning-importance-Theories of Motivation (Maslow s, Herzberg, McGregor s, X & Y theory) Leadership-Meaning-Styles Managerial Grid by Blake and Mounton-Likert s Four level model-Coordination-Meaning and importance.

(12hrs)

MODULE-5 Controlling: Meaning and steps in controlling - Essentials of a sound control system - Methods of establishing control-Control by
Exception.

(8hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
3. L M Prasad, Principles of management.
5. Srinivasan & Chunawalla, Management Principles and Practice.

VOCATIONAL CORE-1          FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-
1. To build a thorough understanding of the central ideas and theories of modern finance
2. To relate theory to practice so that students learn the practical applications of Financial Management concepts.

MODULE-1     Introduction-
meaning of finance, financial management-importance, scope and objectives of financial management-profit maximisation vs wealth maximization.-Finance function-Time Value of money, concepts of compounding and discounting.-Theory only)

(15h ours)

MODULE-2     Financing Decisions-
Sources of finance-Equity, debt, preference-Cost of capital-Concept, importance, measurement of specific costs-Cost of debt, redeemable and irredeemable debt-Cost of preference share capital-redeemable and irredeemable-Cost of equity capital, cost of retained earnings-Overall cost of capital-Assignment of weights-Book value and market value weights-Mechanics of computation of overall cost of capital (Simple Problems)

272

(20 hours)

MODULE-4  Working capital-meaning-definition-importance-Gross working capital, Net working capital-Factors determining the working capital- Estimation of working capital requirements.

(20hrs)


(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS
2. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management Theory and Practice

SEMESTER-IV

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE-4     BUSINESS ETHICS

| Instructional Hrs-72 | Credit-3 |

OBJECTIVE: To provide a fundamental exposure to the students on the concepts of ethics in business and its relevance in the changing business scenario.

MODULE-1  Introduction to Business Ethics: Meaning and concept of Business Ethics Meaning and definition of Ethics Business and factors influencing Business approaches to business ethics Ethical standards in business Ethical foundations of business Significance of ethics and values in business conflicts between business demand and professional ideals Moral principles for business steps to improve the organization s ethical climate.

[12 Hours]

MODULE-2  Corporate governance and Ethics: Meaning and concept of corporate
governance  Importance of corporate governance  Reasons for the growth and demand for corporate governance  Corporate governance and ethics  corporate policy ethics  codes of ethics  ethics committees  corporate laws and business ethics  corporate culture and ethical issues

[18 Hours]

MODULE-3  Social Responsibilities of Business: Concept of social Responsibility of business  Responsibilities to share holders  Responsibilities to employees  Responsibilities to consumers responsibilities to community Responsibility to Govt:- social involvement of business.

[18 Hours]

MODULE-4  Social Audit: Meaning and definition of social audit  objectives and benefits of social audit  methods of social audit  obstacles in social audit  social audit in India.

[10 Hours]

MODULE-5  Business Ethics and Corporate Excellence: Code of ethics in business houses  strategies for organisational culture building  TQM and ethics  process quality- people quality  systems quality  management quality- care of employees as per statutes.

[14 Hours]

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Ethics and values in Business management, Rinku Sajeev, Parul Khanna
3. Values and Ethics of Business and Profession, S.K.Sarangi.,

CORE-10 CAPITAL MARKET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To give the students an overall idea about Capital market.
2. To familiarise the students with capital market operations in India.

MODULE-1  The Indian financial system-Components- Role and functions-Recent development in the Indian financial system-Financial market-Classification-Industrial security market-Government security market-Money market-Money market-Capital market and money market-Money market instruments.

(10hrs)
MODULE -2  SEBI-Establishment-Objectives-Powers and functions-

(5hrs)


(20hrs).

MODULE -4  Secondary market-Role and functions of Stock Exchanges-Members of the Stock Exchanges-Classification-type of speculators-Speculative transaction-listing of securities-Classification of listed securities-Methods of trading in a stock exchange-Screen based trading-on line trading -Depository system-Stock market indices.

(20hrs)


(17hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Gupta N.K and Monica Chopra : Financial Markets Institutions and services
2. Yogesh Maheswary : Investment Management
4. Preethi Singh : Dynamics of Indian Financial System
5. Sojikumar.K and Alex Mathew : Indian Financial System and Markets

CORE-11 CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

| Instructional Hrs-90 | Credit-4 |

OBJECTIVE-To provide a thorough knowledge about the accounting of companies
MODULE-1  Redemption of Preference shares, Its conditions- Issue of bonus shares-
Guidelines- Under writing-Accounting for Buyback Shares.

(10 hrs)

MODULE-2  Final accounts of Joint Stock Companies- Profit prior to incorporation-

(20hrs)

MODULE-3  Amalgamation and external reconstruction-Amalgamation in the nature of
merger-purchase-Calculation of purchase consideration (all methods) entries
in the books of transferor and transferor companies, Revised Balance Sheet.
(Excluding inter company holdings)

(22hrs)

MODULE-4  Internal reconstruction and capital reduction-Accounting treatment and
Revised Balance Sheet.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5  Liquidation-Meaning-Preparation of liquidator s final statement of
accounts.

(10hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

3. Paul.K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M.Shukla and Dr.S.P.Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T.S.Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat.D.S : Accounting
7. Nirmal Gupta and Chhavi Sharma : Corporate Accounting Theory and
Practice.
OBJECTIVES: To equip the students a craving for individual freedom, initiative and enterprise by pursuing self employment and small business entrepreneurship as a viable alternative to salaried employment.

MODULE-1 Entrepreneurship Definition Meaning-Concepts-Characteristics-Functions-Entrepreneurial traits Motivation; Role of entrepreneur in economic development-Factors affecting entrepreneurial growth. (12 hrs)

MODULE-2 Types of entrepreneurs- Intrapreneurship -Women entrepreneurship-Problems- -EDP-Steps, contents, Need for training- target group- Contents of the training programme-Special Agencies for Entrepreneurial Development and Training-DIC (12 hrs)

MODULE-3 Project Meaning Features-Classification-Project identification-Sources of Ideas-Stages in project identification-Project Life Cycle-Project formulation-elements, Feasibility Analysis-Network Analysis-Project Planning (12 hrs)

MODULE-4 Project appraisal techniques, Pay back period, ARR, Discounted cash flow techniques, Merits and demerits, Capital rationing, (Including Problems)Preparation of Project Report-Scope-Content. (24 hrs)

MODULE-5 Setting up of micro small and medium enterprises, location significance, Green channel, Bridge capital, Seed capital assistance, Margin money scheme, Sickness, Causes-Remedies-Role of institutions/schemes in entrepreneurial development-SIDCO, SIDBI, NIESBUD, EDII,SISI, NREG Scheme-SWARNA JAYANTHI Rozgar Schemes.(Brief study only) (12 hrs)

Practical Work:
1. Preparation of a project report.
2. Procedure to obtain financial assistance for small enterprises.
3. Case studies of successful /sick small business.
4. Industry visits.

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Desai, Vasant: Dynamics of entrepreneurial development and management.
- Drucker, Peter F: Innovation and Entrepreneurship
Gupta C.B., Srinivasan N.P: Entrepreneurship Development in India
Arora, Renu., Sood S.K: Entrepreneurial Development and Management
Khanka, S.S: Entrepreneurial Development

CORE-12 FINANCIAL SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

1. To provide the students with an overall idea of financial services available in the country.
2. To create an understanding about recent trends in financial services sector.

MODULE-I Introduction- Meaning- Types- Fund based financial services, fee based financial services, Merchant Banking- Functions- Regulation of merchant bankers. (10hrs)

MODULE-2 Venture Capital- Features- types- Stages of venture capital finance- Venture capital process- Structure of Venture Capital Funds- Analysing products and services of venture capital funds- (12hrs)

MODULE-3 Leasing and factoring-Leasing- Essentials- Types- Advantages- Limitations Factoring-Types-importance-Pricing-Factoring services in India. (10hrs)

MODULE-4 Mutual funds and Securitisation-Mutual funds-Meaning-Types-SEBI Guidelines(over view only) Securitisation-Meaning-Procedure-Securitisation in India. (12hrs)

MODULE-5 Credit rating-Agencies-Procedure of credit rating-Recent trends in Financial services.
SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Yogesh Maheswari : Investment Management
8. Vasanth Desai : Indian Financial System

VOCATIONAL CORE-2 VALUE ADDED TAX-CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The objective of the course is to provide an understanding of the concept of Value Added Tax Scheme and provide an insight into the aspects and procedures in connection with Kerala Value Added Tax Act and Rules, which are useful to the emerging entrepreneurs. The course also aims to enable the students to practice as tax consultants after graduation.


(18 Hrs)

MODULE-2 Incidence and Levy of Tax - Liability to collect and remit VAT - Liability to pay tax - Rates as per schedules Presumptive tax - Trade discount - Payment of tax at compounded rate - Input tax credit - Cases where input tax credit is not allowed (a brief study only) - Special rebate - Refund
of input tax in case of export/ interstate sale  Reimbursement of tax under sec 14  Determination of taxable turnover  Net Tax payable

(12 Hrs)

MODULE-3  Provisions under KVAT Act 2003 & KVAT Rules 2005 regarding:
  a) Registration of dealers  Who are liable to get registered  Application and procedure  Certificate of registration  Security to be furnished  Suspension and Cancellation  Issue of Permit
  b) Filing of returns  various types of returns  e-filing  documents to be submitted  Returns to be filed by Casual trader, head office of a branch, records by owners of vehicles and vessels
  c) Assessment  Self assessment  assessment in case of non-filing of return or defective return  Visit to dealers premises & audit of accounts and records  Audit assessment  Best Judgment Assessment  Assessment of escaped turnover  Protective assessment  - Assessment of legal representatives.
  d) Payment and recovery of tax  Recovery of penalty  Modes of recovery
  e) Maintenance of accounts by dealers  Credit notes and debit notes  Audit of accounts and certification of return  Power to order production of accounts  Power of entry, inspection  Search and seizure of documents  Purchase of goods to prevent undervaluation  establishment of check posts and documents to be carried  Inspection of goods in transit and transit pass

(40 Hrs)

MODULE-4  Appeals and Revisions  - Appellate mechanism and procedures  Appeals to Deputy Commissioner  Revision by Deputy Commissioner suo motu  - Revision by Deputy Commissioner on application  - Revision by Commissioner suo motu  - Revision by Commissioner on application  Appeal to Appellate Tribunal  Filing of application for settlement of cases  Appeal to High court

(12 Hrs)

MODULE-5  Offences under KVAT Act/Rules  Offences- Imposition of penalty by authorities  Penalty for default in Payment of tax  penalty for transport of goods without records  penalty for prevention / obstruction of survey or inspection, penalty for submitting untrue return, penalty for illegal collection of tax. Other provisions regarding Power to summon Witnesses & Cause production of documents  Person entitled to appear before authority, rounding off of turnover, tax  service of notice  refund  power to withhold refund  time limit for disposal of appeal or revision  KGST Act 1963 to have limited application
Practical Work/Assignment
Collection and filling up of various forms under KVAT Act/Rules
Preparation of Returns

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Bare Acts
4. Kul Bhushan How to deal with VAT Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Delhi

SEMESTER-V

CORE-13  COST ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES-

- To familiarise the students with cost concepts
- To make the students learn the fundamentals of cost accounting as a separate system of accounting.

281
MODULE-1  Introduction to cost accounting-Meaning, definition-Cost concepts-Costing

(15hrs)

MODULE-2  Accounting and control of material cost-material purchase procedure-
Material stock level-EOQ-ABC, VED and FSN analysis-JIT-Perpetual and periodic inventory system, Continuous stock taking-Material losses-Wastage-scrap-Spoilage-Defectives-Pricing-LIFO-FIFO-Simple average-Weighted average

(20hrs)

MODULE-3  Accounting and control of labour cost-Time keeping and time booking-

(20hrs)

MODULE-4  Accounting for over head-Classification of over head-Primary and secondary distribution-Absorption of overhead-Percentage method-Unit rate method-machine hour method-Labour hour rate method-Simultaneous equation method-Over absorption and under absorption.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5  Preparation of cost sheet-Tender and quotation-Preparation of reconciliation statement.

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- *Advanced cost accounting-SP Jain and K.L Narang*
- *Advanced cost accounting, N.K.Prasad*
- *Advanced cost accounting, S.N Maheswary*
- *Cost Accounting, M.C.Sukla and T.S.Grewal.*
- *Ahmmad Naseem, Introduction to Cost Accounting.*
OBJECTIVE-
To have an idea on the basic concepts relating to excise and customs duty and to get an understanding on the valuation rules

MODULE-I
Excise duty- meaning- Constitutional background- Law of Central Excise- History-Excise duty under Central Excise Act 1944 and other Acts- Definitions of goods, excisable goods, factory, manufacture- levy of tax-manufacture-deemed manufacture- taxable event for charging excise duty special provisions including 100% EOU/FTZ, molasses in a Khandsari sugar factory, SEZ

(Hrs 20)

MODULE-2

(Hrs 20)

MODULE-3
Exemption from excise duty-refund- concept of unjust enrichment-Consumer Welfare Fund-exemptions or concessions to Small Industries- provisions in brief-Provisions under Central Excise Rules 2002 regarding Daily Stock Account, Invoice procedure, Annual financial Statement- PLA/Account Current- TR-6 Challan- basic concept of CENVAT Credit- conditions relating to goods- Rules regarding inputs, capital goods and removal of job work(provisions of CENVAT credit regarding services and other provisions excluded)

(Hrs 20)

MODULE-4
Customs duty- meaning- types of duties-definitions under Customs Act of baggage, coastal goods, customs airport, customs port, customs station, land customs station, customs area, dutiable goods, foreign going vessel or aircraft, goods, person in charge, stores, smuggling-taxable event for customs duty-rates of duty- classification of goods-
valuation various rules regarding Valuation (Rule 1 to 10A)- rates of
duties on imports and exports- import procedure and bill of entry-
transit and transshipment

(Hrs 20)

MODULE-5  Provisions under Customs Act regarding warehousing- types of
warehouses- warehousing bonds- warehousing period-clearance for
home consumption-rules and provisions regarding baggage

(Hrs 10)

SUGGESTED READINGS

- Indirect Taxes- K. Vaitheeswaran- Snow White publications
- Indirect Taxes- Nagarajan-
- Indirect Taxes- V S Datey- Taxman Publications

CORE-14 SPECIAL ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- The purpose of the paper is to acquaint the students with advanced accounting
principles and procedures.

MODULE-1  Accounts of banking companies-Meaning of banking companies-Important
provisions of banking companies Act, 1949-preparation of final accounts of banking
companies-Profit and loss account, Balance sheet, transactions of special type- Asset
classification and provisions-Non Performing Assets.

(30hrs)

MODULE-2  Accounts of Insurance Companies-Insurance companies-special terms-Final
accounts-Accounts of life insurance-revenue account, Profit and loss account and balance
sheet ( As per IRDA regulation Act-2002)-Determination of profit in life insurance business-
valuation balance sheet-Accounts of general insurance companies-(Fire and Marine only)-
Revenue account-Profit and loss account and Balance sheet ( As per IRDA Regulation Act)

(30hrs)

MODULE-3  Investment account-cum-interest-Ex-interest-Cum dividend-Ex dividend-
treatment of bonus share-Right shares-Preparation of investment account-(As per AS-13)

(15 hrs)

MODULE-4  Insurance claims-Types of claims-loss of stock policy-Ascertainment of the
value of stock on the date of fire-Ascertainment of actual amount of claim to be lodged-
Average clause-Loss of profit policy-Procedure to ascertain amount of claim.

(18hrs)
MODULE-5 Dissolution of partnership firms—preparation of realization account, capital account and cash account. Preparation of the statement showing the distribution of cash (Piecemeal Distribution)

(15hrs)

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

3. Paul. K.R : Corporate Accounting
4. Dr. S.M. Shukla and Dr. S.P. Gupta : Advanced Accounting
5. Mc Shukla and T.S. Grewal : Advanced Accounts
6. Rawat. D.S : Accounting
7. Nirmal Gupta and Chhavi Sharma : Corporate Accounting Theory and Practice

**VOCATIONAL CORE-4 INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**OBJECTIVE-** To familiarise the students with Income Tax Act 1961 and to enable the students to compute Income taxable under the first three heads of Income.

**MODULE-I** Introduction  Brief History of Income tax in India - Basic Concept Finance Act- Definition of Income  Gross Total Income  Total Income  Assessee  Assessment Year  Average Rate of Tax  Maximum Marginal Rate  Previous Year - Person Finance Act  Agricultural Income  Partly Agricultural Income - Clubbing of agricultural income with non agricultural income(Integration)  Rates of Income Tax  Accelerated Assessment Capital and Revenue

(15 Hrs)

**MODULE-2** Residential Status- Incidence of tax  Income Exempt from tax  Heads of Income

(15 Hrs)

**MODULE-3** Income from salary  Chargeability Definition  Perquisites  Profit in lieu of salary deductions from salary  Provident funds and treatment  Computation of income from salary (excluding Fringe Benefit Tax)

285
MODULE-4     Income from House Property   Basis of Charge   Deemed ownership Income from House property exempt from tax   Annual value determination in various cases   Deductions permissible   Unrealised rent and recovery of unrealized rent and arrears of rent   Computation of Income from House Property   ( 15 Hrs)

MODULE-5     Profit and Gains of Business or Profession Chargeability Deductions expressly allowed   ( a brief study expected) General Deductions   Basic concepts relating to calculation of permissible depreciation and related concepts   Expenses/Payments not deductible under certain circumstances   Expenses allowed on actual payment basis only deemed profits U/S 41  Computation of Profits and Gains of business or profession   (20 Hrs)

Practical Work

Determination of taxable salary of various categories of assessee Collect details regarding latest rates of taxes and amendments in the latest Finance Act

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Students Guide to Income Tax- Dr Vinod K Singhania and Monica Singhania - Taxmann Publication
2. Direct Taxes Law and Practice- Dr H C Mehrotra and Dr S P Goyal- Sahitya Bhawan Publications
3. Direct Taxes- V P Gaur and D B Narang   Kalyani Publishers
4. Direct Taxes   Sri T N Manoharan- Snow White Publications

SEMESTER-VI

CORE-15     APPLIED COST ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES:

1. To acquaint the students with different methods and techniques of costing.
2. To enable the students to identify the methods and techniques applicable for different types of industries.

MODULE-1     Introduction to the application of costing methods and techniques in business decision making-Job costing   Meaning    Procedure

(10hrs)


(15hrs)

MODULE -3 Process Costing  Process Accounts  Process Losses  Abnormal gain and its treatment  Joint products and By-products  Methods of apportioning Joint costs.

(20hrs)

MODULE -4 Marginal Costing  Meaning-Definition-Difference between marginal costing and absorption costing and differential costing-Advantages and disadvantages-Break Even Analysis  Cost Volume Profit analysis Simple break even chart- Decision making  Pricing decisions-Key factor-Make or buy- Sales mix-acceptance of order.

(25hrs)

MODULE-5 Budget and budgetary control-Meaning and definition- Objectives-Relation with planning and control-Budget centre-Budget manual-Budget committee-Preparation of cash budget and flexible budget-Zero base budgeting-Performance budgeting-

(20hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Prasad.N.K : Advanced Cost Accounting
4. Thulsian P.C : Practical Costing
5. Arora.M.N : Principles and Practice of Cost Accounting
OBJECTIVE-

- To have an understanding on the concept of Wealth Tax and calculation of net wealth and tax payable
- To enable students in wealth tax planning

MODULE-1 Wealth tax- Meaning- Background- Definitions- Charge of tax persons liable to tax and not liable- Concept of assets, deemed assets and exempted wealth- Incidence of tax

(15Hrs)

MODULE-2 Valuation of assets- Self occupies residential house, building, interest in firm or AOP, life interest, Jewellery, rules regarding valuation of assets of business.- Problems in valuation

(20hrs)

MODULE-3 Computation of net wealth- Rounding off net wealth-basic exemption- Tax payable- Rounding off tax- Problems in computation of net wealth and tax

(15hrs)

MODULE-4 Assessment under Wealth Tax Act- Returns- Types of return- Due date- Signing the return-Assessment- Types- Interest on default in filing return- Assessment in special cases viz. Legal Representatives, executors, partition of HUF, Charitable Trust, assets held by AOP, Persons residing outside India-

(25hrs)

MODULE-5 Penalties under Wealth Tax Act- Offences and prosecution- Appeals and Revisions- Settlement of Cases- Collection and recovery of tax-Refund- Search and seizure- Provisional attachment of property- Rectification of mistakes- Wealth Tax Planning

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Direct Taxes: Mehrotra and Goel
2. Direct Taxes- Singhania
3. Direct Taxes- Gaur and Narang
4. ICAI Direct Taxes Module for CA Final
OBJECTIVES:

1. To familiarize the students with the principles and procedure of auditing.
2. To enable the students to understand the duties and responsibilities of auditors and to undertake the work of auditing.

MODULE-I
Introduction - Meaning and objectives of auditing Types of audit- Audit programme - Audit Note Book Working papers -Evidences- Considerations before commencing an audit work- Routine checking and test checking-Qualifications of an auditor- Liabilities of an auditor in case of negligence-Misfeasance-Criminal liability-Liability towards third parties.

(15 hrs)

MODULE-2
Internal control- Internal check and internal audit - Audit Procedure. Vouching-requirements of a voucher Vouching of cash sales, receipts from debtors, cash purchases, payment to creditors, payment of wages, purchase of land and buildings Duties of an auditor- Verification and valuation of assets and liabilities Methods Duties of an auditor.

(25hrs)

MODULE-3
Audit of limited companies Company auditor Qualifications disqualifications- Appointment Rights, duties and liabilities Removal. Share capital and share transfer audit Audit Report Contents and types.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4
Investigation- Distinction between audit and investigation Types of investigative audit where fraud is suspected- On acquisition of a running business.

(15hrs)

MODULE-5

(15)
SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Sharma T.R : Auditing
2. Tandon B.N : Practical Auditing
3. Saxena and Saravanavel : Practical Auditing
4. Ravinder Kumar and Virender Sharma : Practical Auditing
6. Raman B.S : Auditing

CORE-17 ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

1. To equip the students to interpret financial statements.
2. To enable the students to have a thorough knowledge on the management accounting techniques in business decision making.


(15hrs)


(25hrs)

MODULE-3 Fund flow analysis-Introduction-meaning and definition of fund-Need for fund flow statement-managerial uses-Limitations-Procedure for the preparation of fund flow statement-Schedule of changes in working capital.

(20hrs)

MODULE-4 Cash flow statement-introduction-Meaning-Utility-Comparison
between fund flow statement and cash flow statement - Preparation of cash flow statement. (As per AS-3)

(15hrs)

MODULE-5 Responsibility accounting - Meaning and definition - Fundamental aspects - features - Advantages - Disadvantages - Steps involved - Responsibility centre and its types. (Theory only)

(15hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Shashi K. Gupta and Sharma R.K : Management Accounting
3. Gupta S.P and Sharma R.K : Management Accounting
4. Kulshustia and Ramanathan : Management Accounting
6. Pandey I.M : Principles of Management Accounting
8. Revi M. Kishore : Management Accounting

VOCATIONAL CORE-6 INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT AND PROCEDURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-90</th>
<th>Credit-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To have an understanding of determination of Total Income and tax payable and to get an overview regarding returns to be filed by an individual and also assessment procedure.

MODULE-1 Capital gains Basis of charge Capital Assets Kinds Computation of Short term and Long term capital gains - Computation of capital gain in following special cases a) Conversion of capital asset into stock in trade b) Transfer of capital asset by a partner/member to a firm, AOP, BOI c) Compensation on compulsory acquisition of assets and also enhanced compensation d) Right share and Bonus shares e) Converted shares/debentures - Capital Gains exempt from tax Capital Gains Account Scheme Computation of Income from Capital Gain

(20 Hrs)

MODULE-2 Income from other source General chargeability Specific Chargeability Kinds of securities & grossing up of interest Bond washing transaction Computation Deductions allowed Deduction not permitted Computation of income under the head Income from Other Source
MODULE-3
Aggregation and deduction Clubbing of income of other persons Various cases Aggregation of deemed incomes Set off and carry forward of losses Order of set off Computation of gross total income Deductions under Chapter VI A Deduction for payments or contribution applicable to individuals covered by Sec 80C to Sec 80GGC Deduction under Sec 80U (Deductions for incomes excluded) Total income Computation of total income (25 Hrs)

MODULE-4
Various Income Tax authorities Powers and Functions (5 Hrs)

MODULE-5
Assessment- Assessment procedure Various types of Return of Income Return through TRP PAN Types of Assessment Tax deducted at source (Brief study only Problems excluded) TCS TAN - A brief study on areas (a) Advance payment of tax (b) Refund (c) Recovery of tax (d) Tax Clearance Certificate Assessment of individuals and computation of Tax (25 Hrs)

Practical Work
Computation of tax payable by various categories assessment Preparation of return

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Students Guide to Income Tax- Dr Vinod K Singhania and Monica Singhania - Taxmann Publication
   • Direct Taxes Law and Practice- Dr H C Mehrotra and Dr S P Goyal Sahitya Bhawan Publications
   • Direct Taxes- V P Gaur and D B Narang Kalyani Publishers
   • Direct Taxes Sri T N Manoharan Snow White Publications

OPEN COURSE
1. FUNDAMENTALS OF ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-

To familiarise the students with the basic accounting principles and practices in business.

MODULE-1

(20hrs)

MODULE-2

(20hrs)

MODULE-4  Trail Balance  Meaning  Objects-Summary of Accounting Entries.

(10hrs)

MODULE-5  Final Accounts-Trading and Profit and Loss Account  Balance Sheet (without adjustments)

(12hrs)

SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Advanced Accountancy- R L Gupta  and M Radhaswamy.
4. Elements of Book Keeping and Accounts  M C K Nambiar

2. BUSINESS ETHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE:  To provide a fundamental exposure to the students on the concepts of ethics in business and its relevance in the changing business scenario.

MODULE-1  Introduction to Business Ethics: Meaning and concept of Business Ethics  Meaning and definition of Ethics  Business and factors influencing Business approaches to business ethics  Ethical standards in business  Ethical foundations of business  Significance of ethics and values in business conflicts between business demand and professional ideals  Moral principles for business  steps to improve the organization s ethical climate.
MODULE-2 Corporate governance and Ethics: Meaning and concept of corporate governance  Importance of corporate governance  Reasons for the growth and demand for corporate governance  Corporate governance and ethics  corporate policy ethics  codes of ethics  ethics committees  corporate laws and business ethics  corporate culture and ethical issues

MODULE-3 Social Responsibilities of Business: Concept of social Responsibility of business  Responsibilities to shareholders  Responsibilities to employees  Responsibilities to consumers  responsibilities to community  Responsibility to Govt:- social involvement of business.

MODULE-4 Social Audit: Meaning and definition of social audit  objectives and benefits of social audit  methods of social audit  obstacles in social audit  social audit in India.

MODULE-5 Business Ethics and Corporate Excellence: Code of ethics in business houses  strategies for organisational culture building  TQM and ethics  process quality  people quality  systems quality  management quality  care of employees  as per statutes.

SUGGESTED READINGS

2. Ethics and values in Business management, Rinku Sajeev, Parul Khanna
3. Values and Ethics of Business and Profession, S.K. Sarangi,

3. INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVES

1. To enable the students to understand fundamentals of insurance principles and practices
2. To help the students to adopt insurance as a career

MODULE-1 Introduction: History of insurance in General and in India in particular -
Basic nature of Insurance - Definition of insurance and its legal position in India - Comparison of Life Insurance with other forms of insurance - Principles of contract and its applicability to the valid insurance contract.

MODULE-2 Principles and practices of Life Insurance: Principles of Life insurance Economic principles, legal principles, Actuarial Principles - The basic principles of Utmost good faith and insurable interest and its impact on insurability - Basic elements in computation of premium - Objective of Selection and Classification of Risks - Factors affecting mortality and underwriting of risk-Male and Female - Peculiarities of Life Insurance product and the classification - Nature of Group Insurance and types of group Insurance Covers - Policy claims and its procedures for settlement of various type of claims - Policy document and its various components including conditions and privileges under the policy - Life Insurance organization the distribution system and regulatory requirement.

MODULE-3 Principles and practices of General Insurance: Principles of indemnity, proximate cause, subrogation, contribution and sharing - Study of various proposal and policy forms used in general Insurance - Classification of various Non Life Insurance products and the scope of coverage of Fire Insurance and marine Insurance - Discuss the various kinds of Miscellaneous Insurances - the classes of insurances requiring specialized knowledge i.e. Industrial all risk Insurance, aviation insurance, oil and gas insurance - Regulatory Provisions under Insurance Act 1938, and IRDA Act 1999 - Underwriting practice and procedures, types and classification of hazards - Settlement of claims, its procedures, different ways of settlement of claims - Policy of conditions having a bearing on - Role of surveyors and loss assessors.


SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Mishra, M.N : Insurance Principles and Practice
2. Pande : Insurance Principles and Practice
4. CAPITAL MARKET AND INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE- To familiarize the students with the nature and functioning of the capital market in India and enable them to learn management of investments.

MODULE-1 Introduction: Meaning and importance Structure of Indian financial system money market and capital market characteristics of capital market in India Instruments in capital market: equity shares, preference shares, debentures, bonds, Govt. securities, and new instruments Recent developments in the Indian Capital market. [15 Hours]

MODULE-2 Primary and secondary market: Primary market: Definition and functions Methods of New issues, Right issue Operators in the new issue market: Managers to the issue, underwriters, brokers to the issue Merchant banking Minimum subscription allotment Listing Secondary Market: Stock exchanges in India Origin, growth organization, membership and functions Trading mechanism of stock exchanges Trading and settlement Bulls, bears, stags and lame duck -Trading in dematerialized securities- online trading Central Depository system The National Securities Depository Ltd. (NSD) OTCEI NSE. [20 Hours]

MODULE-3 Regulation of Capital Markets: - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) - constitution, powers and functions role of SEBI in regulating the primary and secondary markets Investor protection. [12 Hours]

MODULE-4 Portfolio Management Process: Investment, speculations and investment, investment objectives, the investment process, security analysis, construction of portfolio. [12 Hours]

MODULE-5 Investment Avenues: Corporate Securities - government bonds post office saving certificate and deposits public provident fund scheme, mutual fund
schemes, bank deposits LIC Real Estate Other emerging avenues.

[13 Hours]

SUGGESTED READINGS
1. Security Market in India, Balakrishnan and S.S.Nart
2. Investment Management, V.A.Avadhani
3. Investment Management, Preethi Sigh
4. Portfolio Management, S. Kevin.
5. Stock Exchange Trading in India, L.C.Gupta
6. Debentures and Debenture Market in India, A. Circon Bureau study
7. The Working of stock exchange in India, H.R. Machiraju
8. How the stock market works, John M. Dalton (Editor)

5. FINANCIAL INVESTMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Hrs-72</th>
<th>Credit-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OBJECTIVE-
To provide a firm foundation for learning the basic concepts of Investment.
To familiarize popular investment vehicles and to formulate investment strategies.

MODULE-1 Concept of Investing-Introduction-Investment-speculation-Features of an investment programme-Risk in investing-Business and financial risk-purchasing power risk-Market risk-interest rate risk-social or regulation risk-Other risk-Success in investing-Investment management and other discipline-

(20hrs)


(10hrs)

MODULE-3 Money market-Meaning and concept-Definition- Components of money market-Characteristics of developed money market-Commercial bills-Treasury bills-Call money market-certificate of deposit-commercial paper-REPO-ADR-GDR-Defects of Indian money market.

(20hrs)


(10hrs)


(12hrs)

297
SUGGESTED READINGS

- Security Market in India, Balakrishnan and S.S.Nart
- Investment Management, V.A.Avadhani
- Investment Management, Preethi Sigh
- Portfolio Management, S. Kevin.
- Stock Exchange Trading in India, L.C.Gupta
- Debentures and Debenture Market in India, A. Circon Bureau study
- The Working of stock exchange in India, H.R. Machiraju
- How the stock market works, John M. Dalton (Editor)